

# 7A

## RETURN WITH BID

Proposal Submitted By	
Name	
Address	
City/State	9 Digit Zip Code
Telephone No.	Fax No.
Federal Employer Identification No. (FEIN)	
Email Address	

### Letting January 20, 2012

**BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL**  
(see instructions inside front cover)

#### NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written **AUTHORIZATION TO BID** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.  
(SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

# Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



**Illinois Department of Transportation**  
**DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS**

**Contract No. SD054**  
**St. Louis Downtown Airport**  
**Cahokia, Illinois**  
**St. Clair County**  
**Illinois Project No. CPS-3988**  
**Federal Project No. 3-17-0039-B25**

**For engineering information, contact Robert Waller of Hanson Professional Services, Inc. at 217-747-9237.**

FAA rules prohibit the use of escalation clauses for materials. Therefore, the Division of Aeronautics cannot offer any material cost adjustment provisions for projects that utilize Federal funds.

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

- A Bid Bond is included.
- A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included.

---

---

## **INSTRUCTIONS**

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

### **PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of the letting.

### **WHO CAN BID?**

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability: (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

**WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?:** When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions. These documents must be received three days before the letting date.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html> before submitting final bid information.

### ***IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.***

Addenda questions may be directed to the Plans and Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or [D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov](mailto:D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov)

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1624 or [Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov](mailto:Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov).

### **BID SUBMITTAL GUIDELINES AND CHECKLIST**

In an effort to eliminate confusion and standardize the bid submission process the Contracts Office has created the following guidelines and checklist for submitting bids.

This information has been compiled from questions received from contractors and from inconsistencies noted on submitted bids. If you have additional questions please refer to the contact information listed below.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS:** It is recommended that bidders deliver bid proposals in person to ensure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any proposals received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be read.

#### **STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS**

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your bid. This page has the Item number in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages 33-41). This documentation is required only after you are awarded the contract.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit you Substance Abuse Prevention Plan (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

#### **Use the following checklist to ensure completeness and the correct order in assembling your bid**

**Cover page followed by the Pay Items.** If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, do not include the blank schedule of prices.

**Page 5 (Item 10)** - Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s). Include the subcontractor(s) name, address and the dollar amount (if over \$25,000). If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank.

**Page 11 (Paragraph J)** - Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran.

**Page 12 (Paragraph K)** - List the Union Local Name and number or certified training programs that you have in place. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.

**Page 12 (Paragraph L)** - Insert a copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration after Page 4 of the bid proposal. Only include the page that has the date stamp on it. Do not include any other certificates or forms showing that you are an Illinois business.

**Page 14 (Paragraph C)** - This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each Form A that is filled out.

**Pages 16-18 (Form A)** - One Form A (3 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the Forms can be used and only need to be changed when the financial information changes. The certification signature and date must be original for each letting. Do not staple the forms together.

If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 14), complete the first section (page 16) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 18.

**Page 19 (Form B)** - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file".

**Pages 21-22 (Workforce Projection)** - Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications".

**Bid Bond** - Submit your bid bond using the current Bid Bond Form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the form and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety 2000 Web Site.

**Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort** - The last item in your bid should be the DBE Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), DBE Participation Statement (SBE 2025) and supporting paperwork. If you have documentation for a Good Faith Effort, it should follow the SBE Forms.

**The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT Web Site.** A link to the stream will be placed on the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the bids does not begin until approximately 10:20 AM.

Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end of the day. You will find the link on the main page of the current letting.

**QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract**

Contractor/Subcontractor pre-qualification -----217-782-3413  
Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) -----217-785-4611  
Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads -----217-785-0230  
Estimates Unit -----217-785-3483

**QUESTIONS: following contract execution**

Including Subcontractor documentation, payments -----217-782-3413  
Railroad Insurance -----217-785-0275

---



**PROPOSAL**

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) \_\_\_\_\_ a

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. SD054  
 St. Louis Downtown Airport  
 Cahokia, Illinois  
 St. Clair County  
 Illinois Project No. CPS-3988  
 Federal Project No. 3-17-0039-B25**

**Construct Perimeter Fence**

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.
3. **COMPLETION TIME/LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.** It being understood and agreed that the completion within the time limit is an essential part of the contract, the bidder agrees to complete the work within Base Bid: 36 calendar days; Additive Alternate 1: 5 calendar days, unless additional time is granted by the Engineer in accordance with the provisions of the specifications. In case of failure to complete the work on or before the time named herein, or within such extra time as may have been allowed by extensions, the bidder agrees that the Department of Transportation shall withhold from such sum as may be due him/her under the terms of this contract, the costs, as set forth below, which costs shall be considered and treated not as a penalty but as damages due to the State from the bidder by reason of the failure of the bidder to complete the work within the time specified in the contract.

Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time			
Original Contract Amount		Daily Charges	
From More Than	To and Including	Calendar Day	Work Day
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 475	\$ 675
100,000	500,000	750	1,050
500,000	1,000,000	1,025	1,425
1,000,000	3,000,000	1,275	1,725
3,000,000	6,000,000	1,425	2,000
6,000,000	12,000,000	2,300	3,450
12,000,000	And over	5,800	8,125

A daily charge shall be made for every day shown on the calendar beyond the specified contract time in calendar days.

**RETURN WITH BID**

4. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, supplemental and applicable recurring special provisions, addenda, form of contract and contract bonds, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
  
5. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BONDS.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
  
6. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>	<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>		
Up to	\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000	
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over	\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000	

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \_\_\_\_\_ \$( \_\_\_\_\_ ). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute contract bonds as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bonds; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

**Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here**

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:                      Item \_\_\_\_\_

Airport \_\_\_\_\_

**Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.**

COUNTY NAME	CODE	DIST	AIRPORT NAME	FED PROJECT	ILL PROJECT
ST CLAIR	163	08	ST. LOUIS DOWNTOWN	3-17-0039-B25	CP-S -3988

\*\*\*\*\* BASE \*\*\*\*\*

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
AR150510	ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE	L.S.	1.000 X				
AR162224	CLASS E MANUAL SLIDE GATE-24'	EACH	3.000 X				
AR162510	CLASS E FENCE 10'	L.F.	6,209.000 X				
AR162624	CLASS E GATE-24'	EACH	1.000 X				
AR162715	ELECTRIC GATE-15'	EACH	1.000 X				
AR162716	ELECTRIC GATE-16'	EACH	1.000 X				
AR162900	REMOVE CLASS E FENCE	L.F.	3,620.000 X				
AR162905	REMOVE GATE	EACH	1.000 X				
AR162960	RELOCATE CLASS E FENCE	L.F.	166.000 X				
AR162964	RELOCATE GATE	EACH	1.000 X				
AR209604	CRUSHED AGG. BASE COURSE - 4"	S.Y.	116.000 X				
AR401900	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	S.Y.	107.000 X				
AR501506	6" PCC PAVEMENT	S.Y.	107.000 X				
AR800470	SECURITY SYSTEM ADDITION	L.S.	1.000 X				

ST. LOUIS DOWNTOWN  
ST CLAIR

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
CONTRACT NUMBER - SD054

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 2  
RUN DATE - 12/08/11  
RUN TIME - 190134

SUBTOTAL BASE \$ 

--	--

\*\*\*THE DEPARTMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO AWARD THIS CONTRACT ON THE  
\*\*\*BASIS OF ANY OF THE ALTERNATES OR COMBINATION THEREOF.



\*\*\*\*\* ALT 1 \*\*\*\*\*

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
AS162510	CLASS E FENCE 10'	L.F.	1,837.000 X		=		

SUBTOTAL ALT 1 \$  
CONTRACT - SD054

SUMMARY OF TOTAL ALTERNATES	
TOTAL BASE \$	
TOTAL ALT 1 \$	

NOTE:

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

## RETURN WITH BID

- 7. COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided below.

A combination bid is a total bid received on 2 or more proposals. No combination bids other than those specifically set up by the Department will be considered. Separate proposal forms will be issued for each project in the combination so bids may be submitted on the combination as well as on separate units of the combination. The Department reserves the right to make awards on combination bids or separate bids to the best advantage of the Department.

If a combination bid is submitted on 2 or more proposals, separate proposals on each individual contract shall also be submitted, and unless separate proposals are so submitted, the combination bid will not be considered. If the bidder desires to submit a combination bid, the bidder shall state, in the place provided in the proposal form, the amount of the combination bid for the entire combination.

If a combination bid is submitted on any stipulated combination, and errors are found to exist in computing the gross sum bid on any one or more of the individual proposals, corrections shall be made, by the Department and the amount of the combination bid shall be corrected so that it will be in the same proportion to the sum of the corrected gross sum bid as the combination bid submitted was to the sum of the gross sum bid submitted.

The following provisions shall govern combination bidding:

- (a) A combination bid which is submitted for 2 or more proposals and awarded on that basis shall have the bid prorated against each proposal in proportion to the bid submitted for each proposal.
- (b) Separate contracts shall be executed for each individual proposal included in the combination.
- (c) The contract time for all contracts awarded on a combination bid shall be the sum of all calendar days contained within each contract included in the combination, unless otherwise provided in the contracts.
- (d) In the event the Contractor fails to complete any or all of the contracts on the combination bid within the contract time, including any authorized extension, the liquidated damages shall be determined from the schedule of deductions shown above in paragraph 3 for each day of overrun in contract time, based on the combination bid total, and shall be computed on the combination and prorated against the 2 or more individual contracts based on the dollar value of each contract.
- (e) The plans and Special Provisions for each separate contract shall be construed separately for all requirements, except as described in paragraphs (a) through (d) listed above.

**RETURN WITH BID**

**When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.**

**If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.**

**Schedule of Combination Bids**

Combination No.	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid	
		Dollars	Cents

**8. SCHEDULE OF PRICES.** The undersigned submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.

**9. AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS.** Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.

**10. The services of a subcontractor will or may be used.**

Check box Yes

Check box No

For known subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$25,000, the contract shall include their name, address, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor.

---



---

**11. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT.** The Department of Transportation will, in accordance with the rules governing Department procurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authority to accept performance and make payments under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer or the State Purchasing Officer is for approval of the procurement process and execution of the contract by the Department. Neither the Chief Procurement Officer nor the State Purchasing Officer shall be responsible for administration of the contract or determinations respecting the performance or payment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Illinois Procurement Code.

**RETURN WITH BID**

**THE PRECEDING SCHEDULE OF PRICES MUST BE**

**COMPLETED AND RETURNED.**

# RETURN WITH BID

## STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

### I. GENERAL

**A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

**B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

**C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the chief procurement officer to void the contract, or subcontract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor.

### II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

#### **A. Conflicts of Interest**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

# RETURN WITH BID

## **B. Negotiations**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

## **C. Inducements**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

## **D. Revolving Door Prohibition**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

## **E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offers, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

## **F. Confidentiality**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

## **G. Insider Information**

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

# RETURN WITH BID

## III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

### A. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

### B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

### C. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency. The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

### **E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act**

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

### **F. Educational Loan**

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

### **G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating**

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.



# RETURN WITH BID

## H. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

## I. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

## J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 50/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

(1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.

(2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

**Check the appropriate statement:**

Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed in the attached document.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontracted work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

---

N/A (Federal)

---

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

### **L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections.**

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

**The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.**

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-06 of the Illinois Procurement Code. These provisions do not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

**RETURN WITH BID**

**M. Lobbyist Disclosure**

Section 50-38 of the Illinois Procurement Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The chief procurement officer shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Procurement Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

Or

Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

Name and address of person: \_\_\_\_\_  
All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## RETURN WITH BID

### IV. DISCLOSURES

- A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that bids of more than \$25,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Procurement Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

**The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00**

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid.**

### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_.

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information**

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. *Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form A  
Financial Information &  
Potential Conflicts of Interest  
Disclosure**

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts. **A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.**  
*The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.*

**DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**1. Disclosure of Financial Information.** The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. **(Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)**

<b>FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)</b>
<b>NAME:</b> _____
<b>ADDRESS</b> _____
<b>Type of ownership/distributable income share:</b>
stock _____ sole proprietorship _____ partnership _____ other: (explain on separate sheet)
% or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share: _____

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes\_\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes\_\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_
- Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID**

- 3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

---

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years. Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

---

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

---

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

---

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

---

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

---

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

---

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

---

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

---

**RETURN WITH BID**

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes\_\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_

**3. Communication Disclosure.**

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of disclosure: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.**

Completed by:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer Date

**NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer Date

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Procurement Code.



**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form B  
Other Contracts &  
Procurement Related Information  
Disclosure**

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

**DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION**

**1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information.** The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency:  
Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_.

If **“No” is checked**, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2. If “Yes” is checked.** Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED**

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____ Signature of Authorized Representative	_____ Date
--------------------------	---	---------------

## RETURN WITH BID

### SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.

RETURN WITH BID



Contract No. SD054
St. Louis Downtown Airport
Cahokia, Illinois
St. Clair County
Illinois Project No. CPS-3988
Federal Project No. 3-17-0039-B25

PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. Human Rights # \_\_\_\_\_ Duration of Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract:

TABLE A

Table with columns: JOB CATEGORIES, TOTAL EMPLOYEES (M, F), MINORITY EMPLOYEES (BLACK, HISPANIC, \*OTHER MINOR. (M, F)), TRAINEES (APPRENTICES, ON THE JOB TRAINEES (M, F)). Rows include OFFICIALS (MANAGERS), SUPERVISORS, FOREMEN, CLERICAL, EQUIPMENT OPERATORS, MECHANICS, TRUCK DRIVERS, IRONWORKERS, CARPENTERS, CEMENT MASONS, ELECTRICIANS, PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS, PAINTERS, LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED, LABORERS, UNSKILLED, and TOTAL.

TABLE B

Table with columns: TOTAL EMPLOYEES (M, F), MINORITY EMPLOYEES (M, F). Title: CURRENT EMPLOYEES TO BE ASSIGNED TO CONTRACT.

TABLE C

Table with columns: EMPLOYEES IN TRAINING, TOTAL EMPLOYEES (M, F), BLACK (M, F), HISPANIC (M, F), \*OTHER MINOR. (M, F). Rows include APPRENTICES and ON THE JOB TRAINEES.

\* Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N). Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

Note: See instructions on page 2

RETURN WITH BID

Contract No. SD054
St. Louis Downtown Airport
Cahokia, Illinois
St. Clair County
Illinois Project No. CPS-3988
Federal Project No. 3-17-0039-B25

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

- B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of new hires that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

- C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under PART II is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the Department of Human Rights.

- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

Signature: [ ] \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.

Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.

Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.

Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

## RETURN WITH BID

**CERTIFICATIONS REQUIRED BY STATE AND/OR FEDERAL LAW.** The bidder is required by State and/or Federal law to make the below certifications and assurances as a part of the proposal and contract upon award. It is understood by the bidder that the certifications and assurances made herein are a part of the contract.

By signing the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder certifies that he/she has read and completed each of the following certifications and assurances, that required responses are true and correct and that the certified signature of the Proposal Signature Sheet constitutes an endorsement and execution of each certification and assurance as though each was individually signed:

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
- (a) Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?  
Yes\_\_\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_\_
- (b) If your answer is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? Yes\_\_\_\_\_ No\_\_\_\_\_
- C. BUY AMERICAN - STEEL AND MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
- (a) The Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990 provides that preference be given to steel and manufactured products produced in the United States when funds are expended pursuant to a grant issued under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP).
- (b) Any and all steel products used in the performance of this contract by the Contractor, subcontractors, producers, and suppliers are required to adhere to the Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act, which requires that all steel items be of 100 percent domestic origin and manufacture. Any products listed under the Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA) nationwide approved list of "Equipment Meeting Buy American Requirements" shall be deemed as meeting the requirements of the Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act.
- (c) The successful bidder will be required to assure that only domestic steel and domestically manufactured products will be used by the Contractor, subcontractors, producers, and suppliers in the performance of this contract. The North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) specifically excluded federal grant programs such as the AIP. Therefore, NAFTA does not change the requirement to comply with the Buy American requirement in the Act. Exceptions to this are for products, other than steel, that:
- (1) the FAA has determined, under the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990, are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities or of a satisfactory quality;
  - (2) the FAA has determined, under the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990, that domestic preference would be inconsistent with the public interest;
  - (3) the FAA has determined that inclusion of domestic material will increase the cost of the overall project contract by more than 25 percent; or
  - (4) the FAA has determined, under the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990,
    - (i) the cost of components and subcomponents produced in the United States is more than 60 percent of the cost of all components of the facility or equipment, and
    - (ii) final assembly of the facility or equipment has occurred in the United States.

The FAA must grant waivers for any items that are included in these above exceptions. Bidders can review items already approved under the FAA nationwide approved list of "Equipment Meeting Buy American Requirements" on the FAA website, which do not require a specific FAA waiver.

**All waivers are the responsibility of the Contractor, must be obtained prior to the Notice to Proceed, and must be submitted to the Division of Aeronautics for review and approval before being forwarded to the FAA. Any products used on the project that cannot meet the domestic requirement, and for which a waiver prior to the Notice to Proceed was not obtained, will be rejected for use and subject to removal and replacement with no additional compensation, and the contractor deemed non-responsive.**

## RETURN WITH BID

### D. NPDES CERTIFICATION

In accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, the Illinois Pollution Control Board Rules and Regulations (35 Ill. Adm. Code, Subtitle C, Chapter I), and the Clean Water Act, and the regulations thereunder, this certification is required for all construction contracts that will result in the disturbance of one or more acres total land area.

The undersigned bidder certifies under penalty of law that he/she understands the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR100000) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

The Airport Owner or its Agent will:

- 1) prepare, sign and submit the Notice of Intent (NOI)
- 2) conduct site inspections and complete and file the inspection reports
- 3) submit Incidence of Non-Compliance (ION) forms
- 4) submit Notice of Termination (NOT) form

Prior to the issuance of the Notice-to-Proceed, for each erosion control measure identified in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, the contractor or subcontractor responsible for the control measure(s) must sign the above certification (forms to be provided by the Department).

### E. NON-APPROPRIATION CLAUSE

By submitting a bid/proposal under this solicitation the offeror certifies that he/she understands that obligations of the State will cease immediately without penalty or further payment being required in any fiscal year the Illinois General Assembly fails to appropriate or otherwise make available sufficient funds for this contract.

- F. Contractor is not delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State (or if delinquent has entered into a deferred payment plan to pay the debt), and Contractor acknowledges the contracting state agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false (30 ILCS 500/50-11, effective July 1, 2002).

## RETURN WITH BID

### NOTICE TO BIDDERS

1. **TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., January 20, 2012. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
2. **DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement, shown in detail on the plans issued by the Department includes, in general, the following described work:

**Construct Perimeter Fence**
3. **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.**
  - (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 10-15 of the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
4. **AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the proposal and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.
5. **PRE-BID CONFERENCE.** There will be a pre-bid conference held at N/A at the St. Louis Downtown Airport administration building. For engineering information, contact Robert Waller of Hanson Professional Services, Inc. at 217-747-9237.
6. **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS POLICY.** The DBE goal for this contract is 9.0%.
7. **SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS.** The work shall be done in accordance with the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, the Illinois Division of Aeronautics Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, the Special Provisions dated May 27, 2011 and the Construction Plans dated May 27, 2011 as approved by the Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics.
8. **TERMINATION OF CONTRACT.**
  1. The Sponsor may, by written notice, terminate this contract in whole or in part at any time, either for the Sponsor's convenience or because of failure to fulfill the contract obligations. Upon receipt of such notice services shall be immediately discontinued (unless the notice directs otherwise) and all materials as may have been accumulated in performing this contract, whether completed or in progress, delivered to the Sponsor.
  2. If the termination is for the convenience of the Sponsor, an equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be made, but no amount shall be allowed for anticipated profit on unperformed services.
  3. If the termination is due to failure to fulfill the Contractor's obligations, the Sponsor may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by contract or otherwise. In such case, the Contractor shall be liable to the Sponsor for any additional cost occasioned to the Sponsor thereby.
  4. If, after notice of termination for failure to fulfill contract obligations, it is determined that the Contractor had not so failed, the termination shall be deemed to have been effected for the convenience of the Sponsor. In such event, adjustment in the contract price shall be made as provided in paragraph 2 of this clause.
  5. The rights and remedies of the Sponsor provided in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

## RETURN WITH BID

**9. BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND BASIS OF AWARD.** When alternates are included in the proposal, the following shall apply:

a. Additive Alternates

- (1) Bidders must submit a bid for the Base Bid and for all Additive Alternates.
- (2) Award of this contract will be made to the lowest responsible qualified bidder computed as follows:

The lowest aggregate amount of (i) the Base Bid plus (ii) any Additive Alternate(s) which the Department elects to award.

The Department may elect not to award any Additive Alternates. In that case, award will be to the lowest responsible qualified bidder of the Base Bid.

b. Optional Alternates

- (1) Bidders must submit a bid for the Base Bid and for either Alternate A or Alternate B or for both Alternate A and Alternate B.
- (2) Award of this contract will be made to the lowest responsible qualified bidder computed as follows:

The lower of the aggregate of either (i) the Base Bid plus Alternate A or (ii) the Base Bid plus Alternate B.

**10. CONTRACT TIME.** The Contractor shall complete all work within the specified contract time. Any calendar day extension beyond the specified contract time must be fully justified, requested by the Contractor in writing, and approved by the Engineer, or be subject to liquidated damages.

The contract time for this contract is Base Bid: 36 calendar days; Additive Alternate 1: 5 calendar days.

**11. INDEPENDENT WEIGHT CHECKS.** The Department reserves the right to conduct random unannounced independent weight checks on any delivery for bituminous, aggregate or other pay item for which the method of measurement for payment is based on weight. The weight checks will be accomplished by selecting, at random, a loaded truck and obtaining a loaded and empty weight on an independent scale. In addition, the department may perform random weight checks by obtaining loaded and empty truck weights on portable scales operated by department personnel.

**12. GOOD FAITH COMPLIANCE.** The Illinois Department of Transportation has made a good faith effort to include all statements, requirements, and other language required by federal and state law and by various offices within federal and state governments whether that language is required by law or not. If anything of this nature has been left out or if additional language etc. is later required, the bidder/contractor shall cooperate fully with the Department to modify the contract or bid documents to correct the deficiency. If the change results in increased operational costs, the Department shall reimburse the contractor for such costs as it may find to be reasonable.



**RETURN WITH BID**

**Contract No. SD054  
St. Louis Downtown Airport  
Cahokia, Illinois  
St. Clair County  
Illinois Project No. CPS-3988  
Federal Project No. 3-17-0039-B25**

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)                      Signature of Owner \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)                      Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Representative

(IF A CORPORATION)                      \_\_\_\_\_

Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative

(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

Signature

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Representative

(IF A JOINT VENTURE)                      \_\_\_\_\_

Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

Signature

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach additional signature sheet



Sponsor \_\_\_\_\_ Item No. \_\_\_\_\_

IL Proj. No. \_\_\_\_\_ AIP Proj. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Letting Date \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ as PRINCIPAL, and \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the SPONSOR identified above, in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Section 6, Proposal Guarantee of the Proposal Document, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said SPONSOR, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the SPONSOR through its AGENT, the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the SPONSOR through its AGENT shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the AGENT; and if, after the award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents, including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the SPONSOR the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the SPONSOR may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the SPONSOR acting through its AGENT determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then SURETY shall pay the penal sum to the SPONSOR within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If SURETY does not make full payment within such period of time, the AGENT may bring an action to collect the amount owed. SURETY is liable to the SPONSOR and to the AGENT for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which SPONSOR or AGENT prevail either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D., \_\_\_\_\_.

**PRINCIPAL**

**SURETY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature & Title)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

**Notary Certification for Principal and Surety**

STATE OF ILLINOIS,  
County of \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the SPONSOR through its AGENT under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID# \_\_\_\_\_

Company / Bidder Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signature and Title \_\_\_\_\_



**(1) Policy**

It is public policy that disadvantageded businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

**(2) Obligation**

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantageded businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

**(3) Project and Bid Identification**

Complete the following information concerning the project and bid:

Route St. Louis Downtown Airport

Section \_\_\_\_\_

Project CPS-3988

County St. Clair County

Letting Date January 20, 2012

Contract No. SD054

Letting Item No. 7A

Total Bid \_\_\_\_\_

Contract DBE Goal 9.0% \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Percent) (Dollar Amount)

**(4) Assurance**

I, acting in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidders if a joint venture), hereby assure the Department that on this project my company : (check one)

Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided documented participation as follows:  
 Disadvantaged Business Participation \_\_\_\_\_ percent

Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good faith effort documentation to meet the goals and that my company has provided participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation \_\_\_\_\_ percent

The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Company

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

The "as read" Low Bidder is required to comply with the Special Provision.

Submit only one utilization plan for each project. The utilization plan shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision.

Bureau of Small Business Enterprises Local Let Projects  
 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Submit forms to the  
 Springfield, Illinois 62764 Local Agency

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.





# PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:
Address:
Phone No.

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326  
Illinois Department of Transportation  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway  
Springfield, Illinois 62764

**NOTICE**

**Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.**

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

## NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

**Contract No. SD054**  
**St. Louis Downtown Airport**  
**Cahokia, Illinois**  
**St. Clair County**  
**Illinois Project No. CPS-3988**  
**Federal Project No. 3-17-0039-B25**



**Illinois Department of Transportation**

## **SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION**

Public Acts 96-0795 and 96-0920, enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors approved in accordance with Section 60-01 of the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Chief Procurement Officer within 20 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors.

## RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

### STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The chief procurement officer may terminate or void the subcontract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification.

Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### **A. Bribery**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### **B. Felons**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.



## RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

### **C. Debt Delinquency**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

### **D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction.. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

### **E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act**

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

**The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.**

<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">Name of Subcontracting Company</p> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-top: 20px;"/> <table style="width: 100%; border: 0;"><tr><td style="text-align: center; width: 70%;"><hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/><p style="margin: 0;">Authorized Officer</p></td><td style="text-align: center; width: 30%;"><hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/><p style="margin: 0;">Date</p></td></tr></table>	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">Authorized Officer</p>	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">Date</p>
<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">Authorized Officer</p>	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">Date</p>	

## RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

### SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

#### I. DISCLOSURES

- A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract or subcontract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$25,000 or more from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Illinois Procurement Code shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

**The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.**

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies.

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

##### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity?  
YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_
4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per subcontract even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

## RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

### **Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information**

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. *Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.*

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Form with fields: Subcontractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$25,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information) NAME: ADDRESS Type of ownership/distributable income share: stock sole proprietorship Partnership other: (explain on separate sheet): % or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share:

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes No

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes No

**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**

2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary \_\_\_\_\_

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years. Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_

3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.  
Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.  
Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.  
Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.  
Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Communication Disclosure.**

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
Nature of disclosure: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.**

Completed by:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer Date

**NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer Date

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Form with fields: Subcontractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$25,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Illinois Procurement Code,, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature box with a checkbox and lines for Signature of Authorized Officer and Date

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS

### **FEDERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

The work in this contract is included in the federal FAA Airport Improvement Program and is being undertaken and accomplished by the Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics and the Municipality, hereinafter called the Co-Sponsors, in accordance with the terms and conditions of a Grant Agreement between the Co-Sponsors and the United States, under the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (Public Law 97-248; Title V, Section 501 et seq., September 3, 1982; 96 Stat. 671; codified at 49 U.S.C Section 2201 et seq.) and Part 152 of the Federal Aviation Regulations (14 CFR Part 152), pursuant to which the United States has agreed to pay a certain percentage of the costs of the Project that are determined to be allowable Project costs under the Act. The United States is not a party to this contract and no reference in this contract to FAA or representative thereof, or to any rights granted to the FAA or any representative thereof, or the United States, by the contract, makes the United States a party to this contract.

Consent of Assignment. The Contractor shall obtain the prior written consent of the Co-Sponsors to any proposed assignment of any interest in or part of this contract.

### **AIRPORT AND AIRWAY IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1982, SECTION 520 - GENERAL CIVIL RIGHTS PROVISIONS**

The contractor assures that it will comply with pertinent statutes, Executive orders and such rules as are promulgated to assure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or handicap be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance. This provision obligates the tenant/concessionaire/lessee or its transferee for the period during which Federal assistance is extended to the airport a program, except where Federal assistance is to provide, or is in the form of personal property or real property or interest therein or structures or improvements thereon. In these cases the provision obligates the party or any transferee for the longer of the following periods: (a) the period during which the property is used by the airport sponsor or any transferee for a purpose for which Federal assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits or (b) the period during which the airport sponsor or any transferee retains ownership or possession of the property. In the case of contractors, this provision binds the contractors from the bid solicitation period through the completion of the contract. This provision is in addition to that required of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

### **LOBBYING AND INFLUENCING FEDERAL EMPLOYEES**

The undersigned bidder certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have paid or will be paid, by or behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an Officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.



## **TRADE RESTRICTION CLAUSE**

The Contractor or subcontractor, by submission of an offer and/or execution of a contract, certifies that it:

- a. is not owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country included in the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR);
- b. has not knowingly entered into any contract or subcontract for this project with a Contractor that is a citizen or national of a foreign country on said list, or is owned or controlled directly or indirectly by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country on said list.
- c. has not procured any product nor subcontracted for the supply of any product for use on the project that is produced in a foreign country on said list.

Unless the restrictions of this clause are waived by the Secretary of Transportation in accordance with 49 CFR 30.17, no contract shall be awarded to a Contractor or subcontractor who is unable to certify to the above. If the Contractor knowingly procures or subcontracts for the supply of any product or service of a foreign country on the said list for use on the project, the Federal Aviation Administration may direct, through the sponsor, cancellation of the contract at no cost to the Government.

Further, the Contractor agrees that, if awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation, it will incorporate this provision for certification without modification in each contract and in all lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor may rely upon the certification of a prospective subcontractor unless it has knowledge that the certification is erroneous.

The Contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the sponsor if the Contractor learns that its certification or that of a subcontractor was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. The subcontractor agrees to provide immediate written notice to the Contractor, if at any time it learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making the award. If it is later determined that the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the Federal Aviation Administration may direct, through this sponsor, cancellation of the contract or subcontract for default at no cost to the Government.

Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a Contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

This certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States of America and the making of false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18, United States Code, Section 1001.

## **CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES - 41 CFR PART 60-1.8**

The federally-assisted construction contractor certifies that she or he does not maintain or provide, for his employees, any segregated facilities at any of his establishments and that she or he does not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The federally-assisted construction contractor certifies that she or he will not maintain or provide, for his employees, segregated facilities at any of his establishments and that she or he will not permit his employees to perform their services at any location under his control where segregated facilities are maintained. The federally-assisted construction contractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity Clause in this contract.

As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms, and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directives or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or any other reason. The federally-assisted construction contractor agrees that (except where she or he has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) she or he will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause and that she or he will retain such certifications in his files.

## **VETERAN'S PREFERENCE**

In the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Veterans of the Vietnam era and disabled veterans as defined in Section 515(c)(1) and (2) of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

## **ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS**

The Contractor shall maintain an acceptable cost accounting system. The Sponsor, the FAA, and the Comptroller General of the United States shall have access to any books, documents, paper, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to the specific contract for the purposes of making an audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions. The Contractor shall maintain all required records for three years after the Sponsor makes final payment and all other pending matters are closed.

## **RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS**

All rights to inventions and materials generated under this contract are subject to Illinois law and to regulations issued by the FAA and the Sponsor of the Federal grant under which this contract is executed.

## **ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS**

The contractor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency that are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Public Law 94-163)

## **CLEAN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL**

In connection with the administration of the Clean Air Act and the Water Pollution Control Act with respect to Federal Grants, specific requirements have been imposed of any contract which is not exempt under the provisions of 40 CFR 15.5.

(1) Any facility listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities pursuant to Paragraph 15.20 of 40 CFR as of the date of the contract award will not be utilized in the performance of any non-exempt contract or subcontract.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC 1857 et seq. and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC 1251 et seq. relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 and Section 308 of the Air Act and Water Act, respectively, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract.

(3) Prompt notification shall be required prior to contract award to the awarding official by the Contractor who will receive the award of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, indicating that a facility to be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

(4) The Contractor shall include or cause to be included the criteria and requirements in paragraphs 1 through 4 in any non-exempt subcontract and will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

## **NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

APPENDIX A

The following goal for female utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all Contractors holding Federal and federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. The goal is applicable to the Contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a Federal, federally assisted or nonfederally related construction contract or subcontract.

AREA COVERED (STATEWIDE)

Goals for Women apply nationwide.

GOAL

	Goal (percent)
Female Utilization.....	6.9

APPENDIX B

Until further notice, the following goals for minority utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all Contractors holding Federal and federally-assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. to be performed in the respective geographical areas. The goals are applicable to the Contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a Federal, federally-assisted or nonfederally related construction contract or subcontract.

<u>Economic Area</u>	<u>Goal (percent)</u>
056 Paducah, KY: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Hardin, Massac, Pope KY - Ballard, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Crittenden, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, McCracken, Marshall	5.2
080 Evansville, IN: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Edwards, Gallatin, Hamilton, Lawrence, Saline, Wabash, White IN - Dubois, Knox, Perry, Pike, Spencer KY - Hancock, Hopkins, McLean, Mublenberg, Ohio, Union, Webster	3.5
081 Terre Haute, IN: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Clark, Crawford IN - Parke	2.5
083 Chicago, IL: SMSA Counties: 1600 Chicago, IL - IL - Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry, Will	19.6
3740 Kankakee, IL - IL - Kankakee	9.1
Non-SMSA Counties IL - Bureau, DeKalb, Grundy, Iroquois, Kendall, LaSalle, Livingston, Putnam IN - Jasper, Laporte, Newton, Pulaski, Starke	18.4

APPENDIX B (CONTINUED)

<u>Economic Area</u>	<u>Goal (percent)</u>
084 Champaign - Urbana, IL:	
SMSA Counties:	
1400 Champaign - Urbana - Rantoul, IL - IL - Champaign	7.8
Non-SMSA Counties -	4.8
IL - Coles, Cumberland, Douglas, Edgar, Ford, Piatt, Vermilion	
085 Springfield - Decatur, IL:	
SMSA Counties:	
2040 Decatur, IL - IL - Macon	7.6
7880 Springfield, IL -	4.5
IL - Mendard, Sangamon	
Non-SMSA Counties	4.0
IL - Cass, Christian, Dewitt, Logan, Morgan, Moultrie, Scott, Shelby	
086 Quincy, IL:	
Non-SMSA Counties	3.1
IL - Adams, Brown, Pike	
MO - Lewis, Marion, Pike, Ralls	
087 Peoria, IL:	
SMSA Counties:	
1040 Bloomington - Normal, IL - IL - McLean	2.5
6120 Peoria, IL -	4.4
IL - Peoria, Tazewell, Woodford	
Non-SMSA Counties -	3.3
IL - Fulton, Knox, McDonough, Marshall, Mason, Schuyler, Stark, Warren	
088 Rockford, IL:	
SMSA Counties:	
6880 Rockford, IL - IL - Boone, Winnebago	6.3
Non-SMSA Counties -	4.6
IL - Lee, Ogle, Stephenson	
098 Dubuque, IA:	
Non-SMSA Counties -	0.5
IL - JoDaviess	
IA - Atlamakee, Clayton, Delaware, Jackson, Winnesheik	
WI - Crawford, Grant, Lafayette	
099 Davenport, Rock Island, Moline, IA - IL:	
SMSA Counties:	
1960 Davenport, Rock Island, Moline, IA - IL - IL - Henry, Rock Island IA - Scott	4.6
Non-SMSA Counties -	3.4
IL - Carroll, Hancock, Henderson, Mercer, Whiteside	
IA - Clinton, DesMoines, Henry, Lee, Louisa, Muscatine	
MO - Clark	

APPENDIX B (CONTINUED)

<u>Economic Area</u>	<u>Goal (percent)</u>
107 St. Louis, MO: SMSA Counties: 7040 St. Louis, MO - IL - IL - Clinton, Madison, Monroe, St. Clair MO - Franklin, Jefferson, St. Charles, St. Louis, St. Louis City	14.7
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Alexander, Bond, Calhoun, Clay, Effingham, Fayette, Franklin, Greene, Jackson, Jasper, Jefferson, Jersey, Johnson, Macoupin, Marion, Montgomery, Perry, Pulaski, Randolph, Richland, Union, Washington, Wayne, Williamson MO - Bollinger, Butler, Cape Girardeau, Carter, Crawford, Dent, Gasconade, Iron, Lincoln, Madison, Maries, Mississippi, Montgomery, Perry, Phelps, Reynolds, Ripley, St. Francois, St. Genevieve, Scott, Stoddard, Warren, Washington, Wayne	11.4

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the provisions and specifications set forth in its federally assisted contracts, and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the contract resulting from this solicitation is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Illinois Division of Aeronautics will provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction contract and/or subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. This notification will list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the entire State of Illinois for the goal set forth in APPENDIX A and the county or counties in which the work is located for the goals set forth in APPENDIX B.

**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS POLICY**

NOTICE: This proposal contains the special provision entitled "Disadvantaged Business Participation." Inclusion of this Special Provision in this contract satisfies the obligations of the Department of Transportation under federal law as implemented by 49 CFR 23 and under the Illinois "Minority and Female Business Enterprise Act."

POLICY: It is public policy that the businesses defined in 49 CFR Part 23 shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with State or Federal funds. Consequently, the requirements of 49 CFR Part 23 apply to this contract.

OBLIGATION: The Contractor agrees to ensure that the businesses defined in 49 CFR Part 23 have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of this contract. In this regard, the Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps, in accordance with 49 CFR Part 23, to ensure that the said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform portions of this contract. The Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

The Contractor shall include the above Policy and Obligation statements of this Special Provision in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

DBE/WBE CONTRACTOR FINANCE PROGRAM: On contracts where a loan has been obtained through the DBE/WBE Contractor Finance Program, the Contractor shall cooperate with the Department by making all payments due to the DBE/WBE Contractor by means of a two-payee check payable to the Lender (Bank) and the Borrower (DBE/WBE Contractor).

BREACH OF CONTRACT: Failure to carry out the requirements set forth above and in the Special Provision shall constitute a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract or liquidated damages as provided in the special provision.

## **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**

Contract Assurance (§26.13) - The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy, as the recipient deems appropriate.

## **CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964, TITLE VI – CONTRACTOR CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS**

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1.1 Compliance with Regulations. The contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

1.2 Nondiscrimination. The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

1.3 Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

1.4 Information and Reports. The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the contractor shall so certify to the sponsor or the FAA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

1.5 Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the sponsor shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies, and/or
- b. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

1.6 Incorporation of Provisions. The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 5 in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the sponsor or the FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the Sponsor to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the sponsor and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

## **CONTRACT WORKHOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT REQUIREMENTS**

### (1) Overtime requirements:

No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen or guards (including apprentices and trainees described in paragraphs 5 and 6 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

### (2) Violations: Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages:

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) above, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) above, in the sum of \$10.00 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) above.

### (3) Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages.

The Federal Aviation Administration or the Sponsor shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) above.

### (4) Subcontracts.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1) through (4) and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section.

### (5) Working Conditions.

No Contractor or subcontractor may require any laborer or mechanic employed in the performance of any contract to work in surroundings or under working conditions that are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health or safety as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) issued by Department of Labor.

## **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY - 41 CFR PART 60-1.4(b)**

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

3. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which s/he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

4. The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
5. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
6. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedure authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
7. The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provision, including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however*, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

## EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY SPECIFICATION

1. As used in these specifications:
  - a) "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
  - b) "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
  - c) "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941;
  - d) "Minority" includes:
    - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
    - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
    - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
    - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000. the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction Contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal



procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.
7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
  - a) Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working as such sites or in such facilities.
  - b) Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
  - c) Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractors may have taken.
  - d) Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
  - e) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
  - f) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreements; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
  - g) Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
  - h) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

- i) Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
  - j) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's workforce.
  - k) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
  - l) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
  - m) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
  - n) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
  - o) Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction Contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female Contractor associations and other business associations.
  - p) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a Contractor association, joint Contractor-union, Contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specified minority group of women is underutilized).
10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy his requirement, Contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

### **ANNUAL EEO-1 REPORT TO JOINT REPORTING COMMITTEE AS REQUIRED AT 41 CFR 60-1.7(a)**

Any Contractor having a Federal contract of \$50,000 or more and 50 or more employees is required to file annual compliance reports on Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) with the Joint Reporting Committee in accordance with the instructions provided with the form. The Contractor will provide a copy of such a report to the contracting agency within 30 days after the award of a contract.

The Contractor shall require its subcontractors to file an SF 100 within 30 days after award of the subcontract if (1) it is not exempt from the provisions of these regulations in accordance with 60-1.5, (2) has 50 or more employees, (3) first tier subcontractor, and (4) has a subcontract amounting to \$50,000 or more.

Subcontractors below the first tier which perform construction work at the site of construction shall be required to file such a report if (1) it is not exempt from the provisions of these regulations in accordance with 60-1.5, (2) has 50 or more employees and has a subcontract amounting to \$50,000 or more.

The SF 100 is available at the following address:

Joint Reports Committee  
EEOC - Survey Division  
1801 "L" Street N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20750

Phone (202) 663-4968

### **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - Title 49 CFR Part 29**

#### Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
5. The terms "covered transaction" "debarred" "suspended" "ineligible" "lower tier covered transaction" "participant" "person" "primary covered transaction" "principal" "proposal" and "voluntarily excluded" as used in this clause have the meaning set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12540. You may

contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Transaction", provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction without modification in all lower covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower covered transactions.
8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to check the Nonprocurement List (Tel. #).
9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 8 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion**  
**Primary Covered Transactions**

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
  - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by an Federal department or agency;
  - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction: violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
  - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
  - d. Have not within a three-period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

EACH PRIME CONTRACTOR SHALL INSERT IN EACH SUBCONTRACT THE CERTIFICATION IN APPENDIX B, AND FURTHER, SHALL REQUIRE ITS INCLUSION IN ANY LOWER TIER SUBCONTRACT, PURCHASE ORDER, OR TRANSACTION THAT MAY IN TURN BE MADE.

Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 29

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions

This certification applies to subcontractors, material suppliers, vendors and other lower tier participants.

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion  
Lower Tier Covered Transactions**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

**TERMINATION OF CONTRACT**

1. The Sponsor may, by written notice, terminate this contract in whole or in part at any time, either for the Sponsor's convenience or because of failure to fulfill the contract obligations. Upon receipt of such notice services shall be immediately discontinued (unless the notice directs otherwise) and all materials as may have been accumulated in performing this contract, whether completed or in progress, delivered to the Sponsor.
2. If the termination is for the convenience of the Sponsor, an equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be made, but no amount shall be allowed for anticipated profit on unperformed services.
3. If the termination is due to failure to fulfill the Contractor's obligations, the Sponsor may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by contract or otherwise. In such case, the Contractor shall be liable to the Sponsor for any additional cost occasioned to the Sponsor thereby.

4. If, after notice of termination for failure to fulfill contract obligations, it is determined that the Contractor had not so failed, the termination shall be deemed to have been effected for the convenience of the Sponsor. In such event, adjustment in the contract price shall be made as provided in paragraph 2 of this clause.
5. The rights and remedies of the Sponsor provided in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

## DAVIS BACON LABOR PROVISIONS

### (1) Minimum Wages.

(i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provision of paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- (1)The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (2)The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (3)The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(B) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(2) Withholding.

The Federal Aviation Administration shall upon its own action or written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the (Agency) may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) Payrolls and basic records.

(i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such work, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii)(A) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Federal Aviation Administration if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Federal Aviation Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor, or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph (3)(i) above and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of the agency) or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(4) Apprentices and Trainees

(i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ration permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contract will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

(5) Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements.

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(6) Subcontracts.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Aviation Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a



clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR Part 5.5.

(7) Contract Termination: Debarment.

A breach of these contract clauses paragraphs (1) through (10) of this section may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a Contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.12.

(8) Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements.

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by referenced in this contract.

(9) Disputes Concerning Labor Standards.

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors ) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(10) Certification of Eligibility.

(i) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

## MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

### **NOTICE**

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS

## **STATE REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

The following provisions are in addition to the Federal requirements contained in the FAA Airport Improvement Program.

### **SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION**

**Revised: August 2, 2011**

FEDERAL OBLIGATION: The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE: The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT: As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR: This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform **9.0%** of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES: Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at [www.dot.il.gov](http://www.dot.il.gov).

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The name and address of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
  - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
  - (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURE. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document the good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR part 26, Appendix A.

The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not commit sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up on initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.

- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.

b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable.

Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
  - (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
  - (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
  - (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision and that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on

questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
  - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
  - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE.** Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) **NO AMENDMENT.** No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) **TERMINATION OR REPLACEMENT.** The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in the Special Provision.
- (c) **CHANGES TO WORK.** Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, then a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.

- (d) ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
- (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
  - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
  - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonably competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant to CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1200 or applicable state law;
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established contract goal.

- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) ENFORCEMENT. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) RECONSIDERATION. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

## **SPECIAL PROVISION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS**

**Revised: April 1, 2011**

To account for the preparatory work and the operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting according to Section 60-01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form AER 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

The mobilization payment to the subcontractor is an advance payment of the reported amount of the subcontract and is not a payment in addition to the amount of the subcontract; therefore, the amount of the advance payment will be deducted from future progress payments.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department

## **SPECIAL PROVISION FOR PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS**

**Revised: January 1, 2006**

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The

proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

## **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with any provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act or the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, the Contractor may be declared nonresponsible and therefore ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be canceled or avoided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.
- (2) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (in accordance with the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- (3) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry.
- (4) That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts. If any such labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission and the contracting agency and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.
- (5) That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Commission or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts.
- (6) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency and the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts.
- (7) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 7 of this clause in every performance subcontract as defined in Section 2.10(b) of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every subcontractor; and that it will also so include the provisions or paragraphs 1, 5, 6 and 7 in every supply subcontract as defined in Section 2.10(a) of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every such subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by all its subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, no Contractor will utilize any subcontractor declared by the Commission to be nonresponsible and therefore ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.



## CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PROCUREMENT POLICIES

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### SECTION 1

##### Proposal Requirements and Conditions

#### SUB-SECTION

1-01 ADVERTISEMENT (Notice to Bidders).....	68
1-02 PREQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS.....	68
1-03 CONTENTS OF PROPOSAL FORMS.....	68
1-04 ISSUANCE OF PROPOSAL FORMS.....	69
1-05 INTERPRETATION OF QUANTITIES IN BID SCHEDULE.....	69
1-06 EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE.....	69
1-07 PREPARATION OF THE PROPOSAL.....	69
1-08 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS.....	70
1-09 PROPOSAL GUARANTY.....	70
1-10 DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS.....	70
1-11 WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS.....	70
1-12 PUBLIC OPENING OF PROPOSALS.....	70
1-13 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS.....	70
1-14 WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE.....	70

#### SECTION 2

##### Award and Execution of Contract

#### SUB-SECTION

2-01 CONSIDERATION OF PROPOSALS.....	71
2-02 AWARD OF CONTRACT.....	71
2-03 CANCELLATION OF AWARD.....	71
2-04 RETURN OF PROPOSAL GUARANTY.....	71
2-05 REQUIREMENT OF PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS.....	71
2-06 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT.....	71
2-07 APPROVAL OF CONTRACT.....	71
2-08 FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT.....	72

## SECTION 1

### PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

1-01 ADVERTISEMENT (Notice to Bidders){ TC "1-01 ADVERTISEMENT (Notice to Bidders)" \f C \l "1" }. The State of Illinois shall publish the advertisement at such places and at such times as are required by local law or ordinances. The published advertisement shall state the time and place for submitting sealed proposals; a description of the proposed work; instructions to bidders as to obtaining proposal forms, plans, and specifications; proposal guaranty required; and the Owner's right to reject any and all bids.

For Federally assisted contracts the advertisement shall conform to the requirements of local laws and ordinances pertaining to letting of contracts and, in addition, shall conform to the requirements of the appropriate parts of the Federal Aviation Regulations applicable to the particular contract being advertised.

1-02 PREQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS{ TC "1-02 PREQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS" \f C \l "1" }.

- (a) When the awarding authority is the State of Illinois, each prospective bidder, prior to being considered for issuance of any proposal forms will be required to file, on forms furnished by the Department, an experience questionnaire and a confidential financial statement in accordance with the Department's Instructions for Prequalification of Contractors. The Statement shall include a complete report of the prospective bidder's financial resources and liabilities, equipment, past record and personnel, and must be submitted at least thirty (30) days prior to the scheduled opening of bids in which the Contractor is interested.

After the Department has analyzed the submitted "Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" and related information and has determined appropriate ratings, the Department will issue to the Contractor a "Certificate of Eligibility". The Certificate will permit the Contractor to obtain proposal forms and plans for any Department of Transportation letting on work which is within the limits of the Contractor's potential as indicated on his "Certificate of Eligibility", subject to any limitations due to present work under contract or pending award as determined from the Contractor's submitted "Affidavit of Availability". Bidders intending to consistently submit proposals shall submit a "Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" at least once a year. However, prequalification may be changed during that period upon the submission of additional favorable reports or upon reports of unsatisfactory performance.

Before a proposal is issued, the prospective bidder will be required to furnish an "Affidavit of Availability" indicating the location and amount of all uncompleted work under contract, or pending award, either as principal or subcontractor, as well as a listing of all subcontractors and value of work sublet to others. The prospective bidder may be requested to file a statement showing the amount and condition of equipment which will be available.

Before an award is made, the bidder may be required to furnish an outline of his plans for conducting the work.

- (b) When the awarding authority for contract construction work is the County Board of a county; the Council, the City Council, or the President and Board of Trustees of a city, village or town, each prospective bidder, in evidence of his competence, shall furnish the awarding authority as a prerequisite to the release of proposal forms by the awarding authority, a certified or photostatic copy of a "Certificate of Eligibility" issued by the Department of Transportation, in accordance with Section 1-02(a).

The two low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting a sworn affidavit, in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work, using the blank form made available for this affidavit. One copy shall be filed with the awarding authority and two copies with the District Highway Office.

1-03 CONTENTS OF PROPOSAL FORMS{ TC "1-03 CONTENTS OF PROPOSAL FORMS" \f C \l "1" }. Upon request, the Department will furnish the prequalified bidders a proposal form. This form will state the location and description of the contemplated construction and will show the estimate of the various quantities and kinds of work to be performed or materials to be furnished, and will have a schedule of items for which unit bid prices are invited. The proposal form will state the time in which work must be completed, the amount of the proposal guaranty, labor requirements, and date, time and place of the opening of proposals. The form will also include any special provisions or requirements which vary from or are not contained in these specifications.

All papers bound with or attached to the proposal form are considered a part thereof and must not be detached or altered when the proposal is submitted. Any addenda officially issued by the Department, will be considered a part of the proposal whether attached or not.

For Federally assisted contracts, the proposal shall conform to the requirements of local laws and ordinances pertaining to letting of contracts and, in addition, shall conform to the requirements of the appropriate parts of the Federal Aviation Regulations pertaining to the particular contract being let.

1-04 ISSUANCE OF PROPOSAL FORMS{ TC "1-04 ISSUANCE OF PROPOSAL FORMS" \f C \l "1" }. The Department shall refuse to issue a proposal form for any of the following reasons:

- (a) Lack of competency and adequate machinery, plant and other equipment, as revealed by the financial statement and experience questionnaires required under Section 1-02(a).
- (b) Uncompleted work which, in the judgment of the Department, might hinder or prevent the prompt completion of additional work if awarded.
- (c) False information provided on a bidder's "Affidavit of Availability".
- (d) Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and material on former contracts in force at the time of issuance of proposal forms.
- (e) Failure to comply with any prequalification regulations of the Department.
- (f) Default under previous contracts.
- (g) Unsatisfactory performance record as shown by past work for the Department, judged from the standpoint of workmanship and progress.
- (h) When the Contractor is suspended from eligibility to bid at a public letting where the contract is awarded by, or require approval of, the Department.
- (i) When any agent, servant, or employee of the prospective bidder currently serves as a member, employee, or agent of a governmental body that is financially involved in the proposed work.
- (j) When any agent, servant, or employee of the prospective bidder has participated in the preparation of plans or specifications for the proposed work.

1-05 INTERPRETATION OF QUANTITIES IN BID SCHEDULE{ TC "1-05 INTERPRETATION OF QUANTITIES IN BID SCHEDULE" \f C \l "1" }. An estimate of quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished under these specifications is given in the proposal. It is the result of careful calculations and is believed to be correct. It is given only as a basis for comparison of proposals and the award of the contract. The Owner does not expressly or by implication agree that the actual quantities involved will correspond exactly therewith; nor shall the bidder plead misunderstanding or deception because of such estimates of quantities, or of the character, location, or other conditions pertaining to the work. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed or materials furnished in accordance with the plans and specifications. It is understood that the quantities may be increased or decreased as provided in the subsection titled ALTERATION OF WORK AND QUANTITIES of Section 20 of the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports without in any way invalidating the unit bid prices.

1-06 EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE{ TC "1-06 EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE" \f C \l "1" }. The bidder is expected to carefully examine the site of the proposed work, the proposal, plans, specifications, and contract forms. He shall satisfy himself as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed, materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the proposed contract. The submission of a proposal shall be prima facie evidence that the bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and as to the requirements of the proposed contract, plans, and specifications.

Boring logs, underground utilities and other records of subsurface investigations and tests are available for inspection of bidders. It is understood and agreed that such subsurface information, whether included in the plans, specifications, or otherwise made available to the bidder, was obtained and is intended for the Owner's design and estimating purposes only. Such information has been made available for the convenience of all bidders. It is further understood and agreed that each bidder is solely responsible for all assumptions, deductions, or conclusions which he may make or obtain from his examination of the boring logs and other records of subsurface investigations and tests that are furnished by the Owner.

1-07 PREPARATION OF THE PROPOSAL{ TC "1-07 PREPARATION OF THE PROPOSAL" \f C \l "1" }. The bidder shall submit his proposal on the form furnished by the Department. The proposal shall be executed properly, and bids shall be made for all items indicated in the proposal form, except that when alternate bids are asked, a bid on more than one alternate for each item is not required, unless otherwise provided. The bidder shall indicate, in figures, a unit price for each of the separate items called for in the proposal; he shall show the products of the respective quantities and unit prices in the column provided for that purpose, and the gross sum shown in the place indicated in the proposal shall be the summation of said products. All writing shall be with ink or typewriter, except the signature of the bidder which shall be written with ink.

If the proposal is made by an individual, his name and business address shall be shown. If made by a firm or partnership, the name and business address of each member of the firm or partnership shall be shown. If made by a corporation, the proposal shall show the names, titles, and business address of the president, secretary, and treasurer, and the seal of the corporation shall be affixed and attested by the secretary.

The proposal shall be issued to a prequalified bidder in the same name and style as the financial statement used for prequalification and shall be submitted in like manner.

1-08 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS{ TC "1-08 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS" \f C \l "1" }. The Department reserves the right to reject proposals for any of the conditions in Article 1-04 or for any of the following reasons:

- (a) More than one proposal for the same work from an individual, firm, partnership, or corporation under the same or different names.
- (b) Evidence of collusion among bidders.
- (c) Unbalanced proposals in which the prices for some items are obviously out of proportion to the prices for other items.
- (d) If the proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed except in the case of authorized alternate pay items or lump sum pay items.
- (e) If the proposal is other than that furnished by the Department; or if the form is altered or any part thereof is detached.
- (f) If there are omissions, erasures, alterations, unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the proposal incomplete, indefinite, or ambiguous as to its meaning.
- (g) If the bidder adds any provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an award, or to enter into a contract pursuant to an award.
- (h) If the proposal is not accompanied by the proper proposal guaranty.
- (i) If the proposal is prepared with other than ink or typewriter.
- (j) If the proposal is submitted in any other name other than that to whom it was issued by the Department.

1-09 PROPOSAL GUARANTY{ TC "1-09 PROPOSAL GUARANTY" \f C \l "1" }. Each Proposal shall be accompanied by either a bid bond on the Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics form contained in the proposal, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the Department or by a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 percent of the amount bid.

Bank cashier's checks, or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois.

1-10 DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS{ TC "1-10 DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS" \f C \l "1" }. Each proposal should be submitted in a special envelope furnished by the Department. The blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Department is used, it shall be of the same general size and shape and be similarly marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Department at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time for opening of bids will be returned to the bidder unopened.

1-11 WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS{ TC "1-11 WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS" \f C \l "1" }. Permission will be given a bidder to withdraw a proposal if he makes his request in writing or by telegram before the time for opening proposals. If a proposal is withdrawn, the bidder will not be permitted to resubmit this proposal at the same letting. With the approval of the Engineer, a bidder may withdraw a proposal and substitute a new proposal prior to the time of opening bids.

1-12 PUBLIC OPENING OF PROPOSALS{ TC "1-12 PUBLIC OPENING OF PROPOSALS" \f C \l "1" }. Proposals will be opened and read publicly at the time and place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Bidders, their authorized agents, and other interested parties are invited to be present.

1-13 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS{ TC "1-13 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS" \f C \l "1" }. A bidder shall be considered disqualified for any of the following reasons:

- (a) Submitting more than one proposal from the same partnership, firm, or corporation under the same or different name.
- (b) Evidence of collusion among bidders. Bidders participating in such collusion shall be disqualified as bidders for any future work of the Owner.
- (c) If the bidder is considered to be in "default" for any reason specified in the Subsection 1-04 titled ISSUANCE OF PROPOSAL FORMS of this section.

1-14 WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE{ TC "1-14 WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE" \f C \l "1" }. Prior to the approval of his contract by the Division, the Contractor shall furnish to the Division certificates of insurance covering Worker's Compensation, or satisfactory evidence that this liability is otherwise taken care of in accordance with Section 4.(a) of the "Worker's Compensation Act of the State of Illinois" as amended.

Such insurance, or other means of protection as herein provided, shall be kept in force until all work to be performed under the terms of the contract has been completed and accepted in accordance with the specifications, and it is hereby understood and agreed that the maintenance of such insurance or other protection, until acceptance of the work by the Division is a part of the contract. Failure to maintain such insurance, cancellation by the Industrial Commission of its approval of such other means of protection as might have been elected, or any other act which results in lack of protection under the said "Workers' Compensation Act" may be considered as a breach of the contract.

## SECTION 2

### AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

2-01 CONSIDERATION OF PROPOSALS{ TC "2-01 CONSIDERATION OF PROPOSALS" \f C \l "1" }. After the proposals are publicly opened and read, they will be compared on the basis of the summation of the products obtained by multiplying the estimated quantities shown in the proposal by the unit bid prices. In the event of a discrepancy between unit bid prices and extensions, the unit bid price shall govern.

Until the award of a contract is made, the Owner reserves the right to reject a bidder's proposal for any of the following reasons:

- (a) If the proposal is irregular as specified in the subsection titled REJECTION OF PROPOSALS of Section 1.
- (b) If the bidder is disqualified for any of the reasons specified in the subsection titled DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS of Section 1.

In addition, until the award of a contract is made, the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all proposals; waive technicalities, if such waiver is in the best interest of the Owner and is in conformance with applicable State and Local laws or regulations pertaining to the letting of construction contracts; advertise for new proposals; or proceed with the work otherwise.

2-02 AWARD OF CONTRACT{ TC "2-02 AWARD OF CONTRACT" \f C \l "1" }. The award of contract will be made within 60 calendar days after the opening of proposals to the lowest responsible and qualified bidder whose proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed. The successful bidder will be notified by letter, that his bid has been accepted, and that he has been awarded the contract.

If a contract is not awarded within 60 days after the opening of proposals, a bidder may file a written request with the Division for the withdrawal of his bid and the Division will permit such withdrawal.

For Federally assisted contracts, unless otherwise specified in this subsection, no award shall be made until the Division has concurred in the Owner's recommendation to make such award and has approved the Owner's proposal contract to the extent that such concurrence and approval are required by Federal Regulations.

2-03 CANCELLATION OF AWARD{ TC "2-03 CANCELLATION OF AWARD" \f C \l "1" }. The Division reserves the right to cancel the award without liability to the bidder at any time before a contract has been fully executed by all parties and is approved by the Owner in accordance with the subsection titled APPROVAL OF CONTRACT of this section. The Division at the time of cancellation will return the proposal guaranty.

2-04 RETURN OF PROPOSAL GUARANTY{ TC "2-04 RETURN OF PROPOSAL GUARANTY" \f C \l "1" }. The proposal guaranties of all except the two lowest bidders will be returned promptly after the proposals have been checked, tabulated, and the relation of the proposals established. Proposal guaranties of the two lowest bidders will be returned as soon as the Construction Contract, Performance Bonds, and Payment Bonds of the successful bidder have been properly executed and approved.

If any other form of proposal guaranty is used, other than a bid bond, a bid bond may be substituted at the Contractor's option.

2-05 REQUIREMENT OF PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS{ TC "2-05 REQUIREMENT OF PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS" \f C \l "1" }. The successful bidder for a contract, at the time of the execution of the contract, shall deposit with the Division separate performance and payment bonds each for the full amount of the contract. The form of the bonds shall be that furnished by the Division, and the sureties shall be acceptable to the Division.

2-06 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT{ TC "2-06 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT" \f C \l "1" }. The successful bidder shall sign (execute) the Contract and shall return the signed Contract to the Owner (Sponsor) for signature (execution) and subsequently return all copies to the Division. The fully executed surety bonds specified in the subsection title REQUIREMENTS OF PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS of this section will be forwarded to the Division within 15 days of the date mailed or otherwise delivered to the successful bidder. If the Contract and Bonds are mailed, special handling is recommended.

If the bidder to whom award is to be made is a corporation organized under the laws of a State other than Illinois, the bidder shall furnish the Division a copy of the corporation's certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois, or provide evidence of the same, with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish such evidence of a certificate of authority within the time required will be considered as just cause for the annulment of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State, not as a penalty, but in payment of liquidated damages sustained as a result of such failure.

2-07 APPROVAL OF CONTRACT{ TC "2-07 APPROVAL OF CONTRACT" \f C \l "1" }. Upon receipt of the contract and bonds that have been executed by the successful bidder, the Owner shall complete the execution of the contract in

accordance with local laws or ordinances, and return the contract to the Division for approval and execution by the Division. Delivery of the fully executed contract to the Contractor shall constitute the Department's approval to be bound by the successful bidder's proposal and the terms of the contract.

2-08 FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT{ TC "2-08 FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT" \f C \l "1" }. If the contract is not executed by the Division within 15 days following receipt from the bidder of the properly executed contracts and bonds, the bidder shall have the right to withdraw his bid without penalty.

Failure of the successful bidder to execute the contract and file acceptable bonds within 15 days after the contract has been mailed to him shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty which shall become the property of the State, not as a penalty, but as liquidation of damages sustained.

**SECTION III**

**ST. LOUIS DOWNTOWN AIRPORT  
CAHOKIA, ILLINOIS**

**CONSTRUCT PERIMETER FENCE**

**ILLINOIS PROJECT NO.: CPS-3988  
A.I.P. PROJECT NO.: 3-17-0039-B25**

Prepared By:



Hanson Professional Services Inc.

May 27, 2011

**INDEX**

<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
	Foreword.....	1
108	Installation of Underground Cable for Airports .....	4
110	Installation of Airport Underground Electrical Duct.....	12
162	Chain Link Fences (Class E).....	17
AR162224	Class E Manual Slide Gate-24' .....	19
AR162715	Electric Gate-15' .....	24
AR162716	Electric Gate-16' .....	43
AR162900	Remove Class E Fence.....	63
AR162905	Remove Gate .....	64
AR162960	Relocate Class E Fence .....	65
AR162964	Relocate Gate.....	66
AR501506	6" PCC Pavement.....	67
AR800470	Security System Addition .....	68

Copyright © 2011 by Hanson Professional Services Inc. All rights reserved. This document is intended solely for the use of the individual or the entity to which it is addressed. The information contained in this document shall not be duplicated, stored electronically, or distributed, in whole or in part, without the express written permission of Hanson Professional Services Inc., 1525 S. Sixth St., Springfield, IL 62703, (217) 788-2450, [www.hanson-inc.com](http://www.hanson-inc.com). Unauthorized reproduction or transmission of any part of this document is a violation of federal law.



## **FOREWORD**

These Special Provisions, together with applicable Standard Specifications, Rules and Regulations, Contract Requirements for Airport Improvement Projects, Payroll Requirements, and Minimum Wage Rates, which are hereto attached or which by reference are herein incorporated, cover the requirements of the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation (IDOT), Division of Aeronautics (Division) for the following improvement project at the St. Louis Downtown Airport (Airport), Cahokia, Illinois including the following.

## **SCOPE OF WORK**

Base Bid: This work consists of the removing existing Class E perimeter fence, installing new 10 foot Class E fence with three strands of barb wire, and construction of 10 foot Class E fence at new locations. Associated work will include the placement of slide gates, removal and replacement of electric slide Gates No. 2 and No. 5, relocation of Class E Fence near Gate No. 2, and seeding and mulching.

Additive Alternate 1: This work shall consist of installing an additional 1837 feet of new 10 foot Class E fence with three strands of barbed wire, and incidental seeding and mulching.

## **GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The Standard Specifications for Construction of Airport, Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, adopted November 2, 2009, shall govern the project, except as otherwise revised or noted in these Special Provisions. All references to IDOT Specifications refer to Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Illinois Department of Transportation, adopted January 1, 2012, as revised. In the event of inconsistencies between the Standard Specifications and the Special Provisions, the Special Provisions shall govern.

## **DIVISION I**

### **SCHEDULING OF OPERATIONS**

The Contractor will be required to submit a Project Work Schedule to the State of Illinois, Division and to the Resident Engineer showing proposed sequences of work.

In the event that other construction projects are in progress at the Airport at the same time as this project, the Contractor will be required to cooperate with all other Contractors and the Airport Director in the coordination of the work.

### **PROPOSED HAUL ROUTE**

The Contractor will be allowed to use existing roads around the airport as his proposed haul routes. If no road exists, then the Contractor will travel next to the fence on the airfield side of the fence. Any areas damaged during this project will, at the conclusion of the project, be returned to their original condition.

### **EMPLOYEE PARKING**

The Contractor's employees will use the existing Airport auto parking lot in which to park their personal vehicles. The Contractor will transport his personnel from the parking lot to the area in which he is working. No employee vehicles will be allowed onto the proposed construction site.

### **EQUIPMENT PARKING AND MATERIAL STORAGE**

The Contractor will be allowed to park his equipment in the general area where he is working.

### **AIRPORT SECURITY NOTES**

Airport security will be maintained at all times. The Contractor will access the proposed job site through existing gates. The Contractor will be required to close and secure all gates after he has gone through them.

### **VEHICULAR MOVEMENT ON THE AIR SIDE NOTES**

All ground movements on the Airport is tower-controlled. The ground control frequency is 121.80 MHz. The Contractor will be required to provide his crews with a radio capable of communication with ground control.

All Contractor personnel that will be using the airport radio will receive training from Airport personnel in the correct procedures and language when using an airport radio. Only these trained personnel will be allowed to talk to ground control.

All vehicular movements through a controlled area will be upon approval of ground control. Any vehicle that does not have an airport radio will be escorted through a controlled area by a vehicle that does have an airport radio. All vehicles will immediately obey all commands from ground control.

### **STAGING/COORDINATION NOTES**

This project will not require the closure of a runway or a taxiway. The Contractor will maintain airport security at all times. The existing fence will not be removed until the Contractor has installed the proposed fencing that will secure the airport while the Contractor is removing the existing fence.

### **MAINTAINING OPERATION OF AIRFIELD LIGHTING AND NAVAIDS**

Shut down of airfield lighting and/or navigational aids shall only be permitted during day light hours and must be coordinated with and approved by the Airport Director/Manager. All airfield lighting and navaid circuits shall be operational at night fall. The Contractor shall not leave the runway lighting, taxiway lighting, or any other airfield lighting circuit inoperable over night. The contractor shall secure, identify, and place temporary exposed wiring in conduit, duct, or unit duct to prevent electrocution and fire ignition sources in conformance with the requirements of FAA AC 150/5370-2E "OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION".

### **SITE INSPECTION**

The Contractor shall be responsible for an on-site inspection prior to submitting a bid on this project. Upon receipt of a bid, it shall be assumed that the Contractor is fully familiar with all aspects of the construction site and the scope of the proposed improvements.



**ITEM AR108**  
**INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE FOR AIRPORTS**

**DESCRIPTION**

108-1.1. Add the following to this section:

“In areas where there is a congestion of buried cable or where the proposed cable crosses an existing cable, the Contractor will be required to trench the proposed cable into place. In all other areas, the Contractor has the option to either trench or plow the proposed cable in unit duct into place. The trenching or plowing of this cable will be considered incidental to the contract unit price of the respective electric gate and/or gate operator installation (Including, but not limited to Item AR162715 Electric Gate – 15’ and Item AR162716 Electric Gate – 16’), and no additional compensation will be allowed.

When crossing existing circuits, the Contractor will be required to hand dig the trenches for the proposed cable.”

108-1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM Specification B3 – Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire.
- B. ASTM Specification B8 – Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft.
- C. FAA AC No. 150/5370-2E (or most current issue) “OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION”.
- D. Federal Specification A-A-59544 Cable and Wire, Electrical (Power, Fixed Installation).
- E. NFPA 70 – National Electrical Code (most current issue in force).
- F. NFPA 70E – Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.
- G. OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Occupational Safety and Health Standards for electrical safety and lockout/tagout procedures.
- H. UL Standard 44 – Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables.
- I. UL Standard 83 – Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables.
- J. UL Standard 854 – Service Entrance Cables.



**108-1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS.** The Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for approval before ordering equipment and/or materials. Shop drawings are required for each wire, conductor, and/or cable type to be used on the project. **Shop drawings shall be clear and legible. Copies that are illegible will be rejected.** Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of shop drawings to meet the needs of his personnel, sub-contractor personnel, and equipment suppliers plus 4 copies to be retained by the Project Engineer. Shop drawings shall include the following information:

- A. Certification of compliance with the Airport Improvement Program Buy American Requirement and the Buy American Act for all materials and equipment.
- B. In order to expedite the shop drawing review, inspection and/or testing of materials, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Project Engineer as to the origin, composition, and manufacturer of all material to be used in the work. Such statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials.
- C. Indicate the pay item number for each respective cable and/or cable in unit duct.
- D. Shop drawings shall include wire/conductor/cable cut sheets with type, size, specifications, ETL or UL listing, manufacturer, and catalog or part number.
- E. Shop drawings for cable in unit duct items shall include cut sheets with type, size, specifications, ETL or UL listing, manufacturer, and catalog or part number for the respective unit duct.
- F. Where cable is required to have colored coded insulation, provide information on the color coding for the respective conductors.

### **EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS**

**108-2.1 GENERAL.** Add the following.

“All cable shall be FAA approved or UL-listed as suitable for installed application. Cable furnished on this project shall comply with the requirements of the “Buy American Act”. All conductors shall be Copper.”

**108-2.2 CABLE.** Revise this section to read as follows:

“**Power Cable (600V and Below).** All power wiring, 600V and below, shall be the type, size, and number of conductors as noted on the Plans.

**THWN Wire** – Cable shall comply with Underwriters’ Laboratories Standard UL-83 and Federal Specification A-A-59544. Conductor shall be soft annealed, uncoated Copper and shall comply with ASTM B3 and B8. Insulation shall be rated for 600-Volts.



Insulation shall be polyvinyl-chloride conforming to Underwriters' Laboratories requirements for Type THW. The outer covering shall be nylon conforming to Underwriters' Laboratories for type THHN or THWN. Cable shall be UL-listed and marked THWN. **Conductor insulation shall be color coded as noted below.**

XLP-USE Wire. Cable shall comply with UL Standard 44, UL Standard 854, and Federal Specification A-A-59544. Conductor shall be concentric-strand, soft Copper, conforming to ASTM B8 and Underwriters' Laboratories Standard UL44 for Rubber Insulated Wires. Insulation shall be rated for 600-Volt. Insulation shall be cross-linked polyethylene conforming to Underwriter's Laboratories Requirements for Type USE-2 insulation. Cable shall be UL-listed and marked USE-2. **Conductor insulation shall be color coded as noted below.**

XHHW Wire – Cable shall comply with UL Standard 44, ICEA S-95-658/NEMA WC70, and Federal Specification A-A-59544. Conductors shall be Class B-stranded, annealed, uncoated Copper per UL Standard 44. Insulation shall be rated for 600-Volts. Insulation shall be cross-linked polyethylene complying with the physical and electrical requirements of UL Standard 44 for Type XHHW-2. Cable shall be UL-listed and marked XHHW-2. XHHW wire may be used in place of THWN wire for all applications. **Conductor insulation shall be color coded as noted below.**

Control Cable for Gate Operators: Control wiring for the gate operator system shall be as detailed on the Plans, as specified herein, and as recommended by the respective gate operator manufacturer's representative and shall conform to the applicable sections of National Electrical Code. Contractor shall furnish and install the type, size, number, and quantity of control wiring to provide a complete and operational system for the respective gate operator.

Color-coding: Color-code phase and neutral conductor insulation for No. 6 AWG or smaller. Provide colored marking tape or colored insulation for phase and neutral conductors for No. 4 AWG and larger. **Insulated ground conductors shall have green colored insulation for all conductor sizes (AWG and/or KCMIL) to comply with NEC 250.119. Neutral conductors shall have white colored insulation for No. 6 AWG and smaller to meet the requirements of NEC 200.6.** Standard colors for power wiring and branch circuits for 120/240 VAC, 1-Phase, 3-Wire system shall be Phase A – Black, Phase B – Red, Neutral – White, and Ground – Green. Standard colors for power wiring and branch circuits for 208/120 VAC, 3-Phase, 4-Wire system shall be Phase A – Black, Phase B – Red, Phase C – Blue, Neutral – White, and Ground – Green.”

108-2.3 BARE COPPER WIRE (COUNTERPOISE). Revise this section to read:

“Bare Copper counterpoise wire will not be required on this project.”

108-2.4 CABLE CONNECTIONS. Add the following to this section:

“The Contractor will use a cable stripper/penciller whenever cable connections are made.

All breaks in the unit duct shall be sealed by shrink kits.

In the event that an underground cable is cut during construction and requires a splice, it shall be installed in a splice can. All below grade splices shall be installed in splice cans. Splice cans shall be L-867, Class I, Size B (12-in. diameter), 24 in. deep with 1/2 in. thick steel cover. Larger size splice cans shall be provided as applicable for specific equipment applications or manufacturer’s recommendations and/or where detailed on the Plans. Splice cans located in areas subject to heavy aircraft or vehicle loading shall be L-868 type. The Engineer shall approve all splice locations before work commences.”

108-2.12 LINE MARKING TAPE. Delete this section.

108-2.13 UNIT DUCT. Standard sizes of smooth wall polyethylene duct shall conform to the dimensional requirements specified below:

<b>Nominal Duct Size</b>	<b>Nominal Inside Diameter</b>	<b>Nominal Standard Wall</b>	<b>Nominal Outside Diameter*</b>
¾”	0.910”	0.070”	1.050”
1”	1.145”	0.085”	1.315”
1-1/4”	1.440”	0.110”	1.660”
1-1/2”	1.650”	0.125”	1.900”
1-1/2”	2.065”	0.155”	2.375”
2-1/2”	2.449”	0.213”	2.875”
3”	3.048”	0.226”	3.500”
4”	4.000”	0.250”	4.500”

\* Dimensions include allowance for duct eccentricity.

### **CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

108-3.1 GENERAL. Add the following to this section:

“If the Contractor wishes to lay cable on a line other than that shown on the Plans, he shall obtain approval of the Resident Engineer before doing so. Any additional cable needed because of such change will be at the Contractor's expense.

Only cable in unit duct may be plowed or directional-bored.

The Contractor shall identify all existing underground utilities located within the area where the proposed cables are being installed, and will take all precautions to protect these utilities from damage. Care shall be taken so as not to damage any existing circuits.



Any existing circuits damaged shall be immediately repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer and/or the respective utility or owner where applicable. Any underground utility damaged will be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's own expense. Any repairs of existing cables will be considered incidental to the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Contractor shall coordinate work and any power outages with the Airport Director or respective Airport personnel. Any shutdown of existing systems shall be scheduled with and approved by the Airport Director prior to shutdown. Once shut down, the circuits shall be labeled as such to prevent accidental energizing of the respective circuits. All personnel shall follow U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) 29 CFR Part 1910 Occupational Safety and Health Standards for electrical safety and lockout/tagout procedures, including, but not limited to, 29 CFR Section 1910.147 The Control of Hazardous Energy (lockout/tagout).

Contractor shall comply with the requirements of FAA AC No. 150/5370-2E (or most current issue) "OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION".

Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of NFPA 70E – Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.

All temporary installations shall comply with National Electrical Code Article 590 – "Temporary Installations". The contractor shall secure, identify, and place temporary exposed wiring in conduit, duct, or unit duct to prevent electrocution and fire ignition sources in conformance with the requirements of FAA AC 150/5370-2E, Part 3-6, c.

All cables installed by the Contractor shall be properly labeled and tagged at all points of access (handholes, manholes, and the respective wireway in the vault).

All changes to the airfield lighting system shall be documented by the Contractor and provided to the Airport Representative."

108-3.2 INSTALLATION IN DUCT OR CONDUIT. Add the following to this section:

"The unit duct will be run continuous through all ducts and conduits.

Homerun cables for a respective circuit that are installed in conduit or duct shall be run together in the same raceway or duct."

108-3.3 TRENCHING. Add the following to this section:

"F. Cable installed in cultivated fields shall be installed a minimum of 42 in. below grade.





- G. Any and all trenches and disturbed areas will be backfilled and restored to a smooth grade and seeded to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All trench settlement shall be corrected for a period of one year. Restoration, grading, and seeding of areas disturbed during the installation of the proposed cable will be incidental to the respective 108 Pay Item or respective pay item for which the cable is installed.”

108-3.5 SPLICING. Add the following:

“In-line connections for existing cables cut during construction shall be repaired with the cast splice kit. The Contractor shall have a minimum of two (2) splice kits on the job site at all times for emergency repairs. Splice markers shall be installed over each splice in cables not to be abandoned. Cast splice kits shall be specified in paragraph (a) of Item 108-2.4.”

108-3.6 BARE COUNTERPOISE WIRE INSTALLATION AND GROUNDING FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION. Revise this section to read as follows:

“Bare Copper counterpoise wire will not be required on this project.”

108-3.8 TESTING. Add the following.

- “K. Prior to beginning cable installation all existing series circuit cables shall be Megger tested and recorded at the vault. All existing series circuit cable loops shall have the resistance tested and recorded for each circuit at the vault. This requirement does not apply where cable work is being performed outside of the areas where the existing series circuit cables are located.”

108-3.12 LOCATING EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND CABLES. The location, size, and type of material of existing underground and/or aboveground utilities indicated on the Plans are not represented as being accurate, sufficient, or complete. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer assumes any responsibility whatever in respect to the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the information. There is no guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the locations, size, and type of material of existing underground utilities indicated are representative of those to be encountered in the construction. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities, including service connections to underground utilities. Prior to construction, the Contractor shall notify the utility companies of his operational plans, and shall obtain, from the respective utility companies, detailed information and assistance relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedule of the companies for removal or adjustment, where required. In the event an unexpected utility interference is encountered during construction, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility company of jurisdiction. The Owner’s Representative and/or the Resident Engineer shall also be immediately notified. Any damage to such mains and services shall be restored to service at once and paid for by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract.



All utility cables and lines shall be located by the respective utility. **Contact JULIE (Joint Utility Location Information for Excavators) for utility information, phone: 1-800-892-0123.** Contact the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) for assistance in locating FAA cables and utilities. Location of FAA power, control, and communication cables shall be coordinated with and/or located by the FAA. Also contact Airport Director/Manager and Airport Personnel for assistance in locating underground Airport cables and/or utilities. Also coordinate work with all aboveground utilities.

Contractor shall locate and mark all existing cables within ten (10) feet of proposed excavating/trenching area. Any cables found interfering with proposed excavation or cable/trenching shall be hand dug and exposed. Any damaged cables shall be immediately repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the Contractor's expense. The Resident Engineer and/or Owner shall be notified immediately if any cables are damaged.

Payment for locating and marking underground utilities and cables will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the plowing/trenching/directional boring of cable and/or unit duct."

108-3.13 SEPARATION OF HIGH-VOLTAGE AND LOW-VOLTAGE WIRING. Low-voltage wiring shall maintain separation from high-voltage wiring. Low-voltage wiring and high-voltage wiring shall not be installed in the same raceway, handhole, or junction box.

### **METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

108-4.1. Delete this section.

108-4.2. Revise this section to read as follows:

"The quantity of power cable and/or control cable installed in conduit and/or duct associated with the gate operator systems shall not be measured for payment. This shall be incidental to the respective electric gate installation (Including, but not limited to Item AR162715 Electric Gate – 15' and Item AR162716 Electric Gate – 16')."

### **BASIS OF PAYMENT**

108-5.1. Payment for the furnishing and installation of power cable installed in conduit and/or duct for the gate operator shall be not be measured for payment and shall be incidental to the respective electric gate installation (Including, but not limited to Item AR162715 Electric Gate – 15' and Item AR162716 Electric Gate – 16'), and no additional compensation will be made.

Payment for the furnishing and installation of control cable installed in conduit and/or duct for the gate operator shall be not be measured for payment and shall be incidental to the respective

Special Provisions  
St. Louis Downtown Airport

Illinois Project: CPS-3988  
A.I.P. Project: 3-17-0039-B25

electric gate installation (Including, but not limited to Item AR162715 Electric Gate – 15’ and Item AR162716 Electric Gate – 16’), and no additional compensation will be made.

**END OF ITEM 108**



**ITEM AR110**  
**INSTALLATION OF AIRPORT**  
**UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL DUCT**

**DESCRIPTION**

110-1.1 Add the following:

“This item of work shall consist of the installation of all proposed conduits and ducts as shown on the Construction Plans.”

110-1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI C80.1 – Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated.
- B. ANSI C80.4 – Fittings Rigid Metal Conduit and EMT.
- C. ASTM D3350 – Specification of Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials.
- D. ASTM F2160 – Standard Specification for Solid Wall, High-Density Polyethylene Conduit Based on Controlled Outside Diameter.
- E. NEMA TC-2 – Electrical Plastic Tubing and Conduit.
- F. NEMA TC-3 – Fittings Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing.
- G. NEMA TC-7 – Smooth-Wall Coilable Polyethylene Electrical Plastic Conduit.
- H. NFPA 70 – National Electrical Code (NEC), most current issue in force.
- I. UL Standard 6 – Rigid Metal Conduit.
- J. UL Standard 514B – Conduit, Tubing and Cable Fittings.
- K. UL Standard 651 – Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit.
- L. UL Standard 651B – Standard for Continuous Length High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Conduit.

110-1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS. The Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for approval before ordering equipment and/or materials. Shop drawings are required for each type of conduit or duct to be used on the project. **Shop drawings shall be clear and legible. Copies that are illegible will be rejected.** Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of shop drawings to meet the



needs of his personnel, sub-contractor personnel, and equipment suppliers plus 4 copies to be retained by the Project Engineer. Shop drawings shall include the following information:

- A. Certification of compliance with the Airport Improvement Program Buy American Requirement and the Buy American Act for all materials and equipment.
- B. In order to expedite the shop drawing review, inspection and/or testing of materials and equipment, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Project Engineer as to the origin and manufacturer of all materials and equipment to be used in the work. Such statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials and equipment.
- C. Indicate the pay item number for each respective conduit or duct.
- D. Shop drawings shall include conduit and/or duct cut sheets with type, size, specifications, UL listing, manufacturer, and catalog or part number.
- E. Provide certification that the respective steel conduits used on this project are manufactured from 100 percent domestic steel.

### **EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS**

**110-2.1 GENERAL.** Add the following:

“All materials for these items shall be in accordance with the FAA Standard Specification 110 Equipment and Materials, as detailed on the Plans, and as specified herein. The duct to be directional-bored shall be Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit (GRSC) duct, Schedule 40 PVC Conduit, Schedule 80 PVC Conduit or High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) duct, (Schedule 40, Schedule 80, SDR 9, or SDR 11).”

**110-2.2 STEEL CONDUIT.** Replace this section with the following:

“Rigid Steel Conduit and fittings shall be hot-dipped, galvanized, UL-listed, and produced in accordance with UL Standard 6 – Rigid Metal Conduit and ANSI C80.1 – Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated. Couplings, connectors, and fittings for rigid steel conduit shall be threaded, galvanized steel or galvanized, malleable iron, specifically designed and manufactured for the purpose. Fittings shall conform to ANSI C80.4 – Fittings Rigid Metal Conduit and EMT and UL 514B – Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings. Set screw type fittings are not acceptable. Steel used to manufacture conduits shall be 100 percent domestic steel. Contractor shall provide certification that the respective steel conduits used on this project are manufactured from 100 percent domestic steel.



Miscellaneous Fittings. Fittings shall be suitable for use with conduits and ducts supplied. All fittings for use with rigid metal conduit shall be threaded. Set screw-type fittings are not acceptable. All conduit bodies, fittings, and boxes installed in classified hazardous locations (Class I, Division 1 or 2, Group D) shall be suitable for use in Class I, Division 1, and Group D locations. Fittings shall be as manufactured by Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Hubbel-Killark, O-Z/Gedney, or approved equal.”

110-2.3 PLASTIC CONDUIT. Add to this section:

“Conduits for directional boring shall be Schedule 40 PVC or Schedule 80 PVC conduit, UL-listed, rated for 90°C cable-conforming to NEMA Standard TC-2 and UL 651 and suitable for directional boring installation, Schedule 80 HDPE conduit, UL-listed, conforming to NEMA Standard TC-7 and UL 651B and suitable for directional boring installation, or Wall Type SDR 9 or SDR 11 HDPE conduit manufactured in accordance with ASTM D-3350 (Specification of Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials) and ASTM F2160 (Standard Specification for Solid Wall, High-Density Polyethylene Conduit Based on Controlled Outside Diameter), and suitable for directional boring installation. **Per NEC 300.5 (K), raceways installed using directional boring equipment shall be approved for the purpose. Provide manufacturer’s literature confirming the respective duct is suitable for directional boring with the respective shop drawing submittal.** Conduits shall be suitable for underground applications encased in concrete or direct burial, and suitable for exposed applications aboveground.”

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

110-3.1 GENERAL. Add the following to this section:

“The proposed conduits and ducts shall be constructed at the locations and in accordance with the details shown on the Construction Plans. Ducts shall be installed 18 in. minimum below grade. Ducts located in area subject to farming shall be 42 in minimum below grade. Where detailed on the Plans or where required to avoid obstructions, ducts shall be buried deeper. Where concrete-encased duct interfaces to directional-bored duct at a pavement crossing, the concrete encasement shall be installed up to the respective pavement edge. Where concrete-encased duct interfaces to an electrical handhole or manhole, the concrete encasement shall be installed up to the respective handhole or manhole. Provide bushings or bells at conduit terminations in electrical handholes or manholes.

Underground ducts installed by directional-boring method shall be installed in a manner that will not damage any existing underground utilities, and shall not disturb or damage the respective pavement or roadway surface. Ducts shall be directional-bored at the locations shown on the Construction Plans. The ducts will be bored at a minimum depth of 24 in. below the bottom of the pavement it is being bored under. Ducts installed under paved areas and roadways shall extend a minimum of 3 ft beyond the respective



pavement or roadway surface unless detailed otherwise on the Plans. A pull wire will be left in the conduit if it is to be left vacant. The ends of the conduit will be sealed with approved plugs.

The Contractor will determine if there is a conflict between the installation of the proposed electrical ducts and any existing utilities. He will make all necessary adjustments in depth of installation to avoid any and all proposed underground improvements.”

110-3.7 RESTORATION. Add to this section:

“Any and all trenches and disturbed areas will be backfilled and restored to a smooth grade and seeded to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All trench settlement shall be corrected for a period of one year. Restoration, grading, and seeding of areas disturbed during the installation of the proposed ducts will be incidental to the respective pay item for which the duct is installed. The fertilizing and seeding will be completed in accordance with Items 901 and 908, but will be incidental to the respective pay item for which the duct is installed.

Any and all disturbed pavement areas will be restored to original or better condition. Restoration of pavement areas disturbed during the installation of the proposed ducts will be incidental to the respective pay item for which the duct is installed. The restoration of pavement will be completed in accordance with Item 610 for sidewalks and concrete pavement, and Item 401 for bituminous pavement, but will be incidental to the respective pay item for which the duct is installed.”

110-3.8 LOCATING EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND CABLES. The location, size, and type of material of existing underground and/or aboveground utilities indicated on the Plans are not represented as being accurate, sufficient, or complete. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer assumes any responsibility whatever in respect to the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the information. There is no guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the locations, size, and type of material of existing underground utilities indicated are representative of those to be encountered in the construction. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities, including service connections to underground utilities. Prior to construction, the Contractor shall notify the utility companies of his operational plans, and shall obtain from the respective utility companies detailed information and assistance relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedule of the companies for removal or adjustment, where required. In the event an unexpected utility interference is encountered during construction, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility company of jurisdiction. The Owner’s Representative and/or the Resident Engineer shall also be immediately notified. Any damage to such mains and services shall be restored to service at once and paid for by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract.



All utility cables and lines shall be located by the respective utility. **Contact JULIE (Joint Utility Location Information for Excavators) for utility information, phone: 1-800-892-0123.** Contact the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) for assistance in locating FAA cables and utilities. Location of FAA power, control, and communication cables shall be coordinated with and/or located by the FAA. Also contact Airport Director/Manager and Airport Personnel for assistance in locating underground Airport cables and/or utilities. Also coordinate work with all aboveground utilities.

Contractor shall locate and mark all existing cables within ten (10) feet of proposed excavating/trenching area. Any cables found interfering with proposed excavation or cable/trenching shall be hand dug and exposed. Any damaged cables shall be immediately repaired to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer at the Contractor's expense. The Resident Engineer and Owner shall be notified immediately if any cables are damaged.

Payment for locating and marking underground utilities and cables will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the respective duct installation.

### **METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

110-4.1. Delete entire section, Add the following:

“The quantity of conduit and/or duct for the respective electric gate installation shall not be measured for payment. This shall be incidental to the respective item of work for which it is being installed.”

### **BASIS OF PAYMENT**

110-5.1. Delete entire section. Add the following:

“All costs for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials; for all sawing and pavement removal; for all duct interface work to handholes/manholes including coring of handholes/manholes; for all excavation and backfilling with aggregate backfill, earth backfill, and concrete; and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item is considered incidental to the item of work for which the duct is being installed. Payment for the furnishing and installation of conduit and/or duct for the electric gate shall not be measured for payment and shall be incidental to the respective item of work for which it is being installed, and no additional compensation will be made.”

**END OF ITEM 110**



**ITEM 162 CHAIN LINK FENCES**  
**(Class E)**

**MATERIALS**

Add the following:

“All steel used in the manufacturer of fencing and fencing materials shall be 100% domestic steel. Contractor shall provide certification that the respective steel used in the manufacture of fencing materials on this project is manufactured from 100 percent domestic steel.”

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

162-3.6 ELECTRICAL GROUNDS. Add the following:

“The ground wire connections to the fencing shall be with UL listed grounding connectors of cast bronze body and bronze or stainless steel bolts, nuts, and washers. Grounding connectors shall be sized and suitable for the respective application. Connections to ground rods shall be with UL listed grounding connectors suitable for direct burial in earth or exothermic weld type connectors, Cadweld by Erico Products, Inc., Solon, Ohio, (Phone 1-800-248-9353), Thermoweld by Continental Industries, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma (Phone 918-663-1440), Ultraweld by Harger, Grayslake, Illinois (Phone 1-800-842-7437), or approved equal. Exothermic weld connections shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer’s directions using molds suitable for each respective application. Ground rods shall be 5/8-in. diameter by 8 ft long (minimum), UL-listed, Copper-clad. Steel used to manufacture ground rods shall be 100 percent domestic steel. Include certification that ground rods are made with 100 percent domestic steel. The ground wire used to bond the fencing to the ground rod shall be #6 AWG bare solid Copper conductor.

162-3.13 LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES: The location, size, and type of material of existing underground and/or aboveground utilities indicated on the Plans are not represented as being accurate, sufficient or complete. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer assumes any responsibility whatever in respect to the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the information. There is no guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the locations, size and type of material of existing underground utilities indicated are representative of those to be encountered in the construction. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities, including service connections to underground utilities. Prior to construction, the Contractor shall notify the utility companies of his operational plans and shall obtain from the respective utility companies detailed information and assistance relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedule of the companies for removal or adjustment where required. In the event an



unexpected utility interference is encountered during construction, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility company of jurisdiction. The Owner's Representative and/or the Resident Engineer shall also be immediately notified. Any damage to such mains and services shall be restored to service at once and paid for by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract. All utility cables and lines shall be located by the respective utility. **Contact JULIE (Joint Utility Location Information for Excavators) for utility information, phone: 1-800-892-0123.** Contact the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) for assistance in locating FAA cables and utilities. Location of FAA power, control, and communication cables shall be coordinated with and/or located by the FAA. Also contact Airport Director/Manager and Airport Personnel for assistance in locating underground Airport cables and/or utilities. Also coordinate work with all aboveground utilities.

**END OF ITEM 162**

**ITEM AR162224**  
**CLASS E MANUAL SLIDE GATE -24'**

**DESCRIPTION**

162224-1.1 This item shall consist of furnishing and installing manual slide gates (**10 feet in height with a clear opening as detailed herein for the respective gate**) in accordance with the Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, adopted November 2, 2009, the Construction Plans and these Special Provisions. This item will include all labor, equipment, and materials required to put the proposed manual slide gates in proper working order. Item AR162224 Class E Manual Slide Gate -24' shall be a manual slide gate 10 feet in height with a clear opening of 24 feet.

162224-1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM F 1184-05 Standard Specification for Industrial and Commercial Horizontal Slide Gates.
- B. ASTM F1043 Standard Specification for Strength and Protective Coatings on Steel Industrial Chain Link Fence Framework.

162224-1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS. The Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for approval before ordering material and equipment for the following system components. Shop drawings are required for each gate. **Note shop drawings that are submitted that do not include all of the following listed requirements will be rejected and will require resubmittal. Contractor shall use the following as a check list and shall verify all information noted below is included with the respective electric gate shop drawing prior to submitting the shop drawing for review. Shop drawing shall be clear and legible. Copies that are illegible will be rejected. Separate shop drawings shall be prepared for each electric gate.** Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of shop drawings to meet the needs of his personnel, sub-contractor personnel, and equipment suppliers plus 4 copies to be retained by the Project Engineer. Shop drawings shall include the following information:

- A. Certification of compliance with the Airport Improvement Program Buy American Requirement and the Buy American Act for all materials and equipment.
- B. In order to expedite the shop drawing review, inspection and/or testing of materials and equipment, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Project Engineer as to the origin and manufacturer of all materials and equipment to be used in the work. Such statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the Contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials and equipment.
- C. Cut sheets and specifications for each cantilever slide gate.



- D. All steel used in the manufacturer of gate posts and gate materials shall be 100% domestic steel. Contractor shall provide certification that the respective steel used in the manufacture of gate posts and gate materials on this project is manufactured from 100 percent domestic steel.

## **EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS**

**162224-2.1 GENERAL.** All equipment and materials used in the construction shall be in accordance with the Specifications and detailed instructions as furnished by the manufacturer.

**162224-2.2 GATE.** Gate shall be suitable for the respective application and in accordance with the respective gate manufacturer's recommendation for the respective application. Gate construction shall comply with ASTM F 1184-05 for Type II - Cantilever Slide, Class 2 – steel frame and aluminum frame gates using internal rollers. Metal pipe and tubing used in the gate construction shall be aluminum complying with ASTM F1043 for materials and protective coatings. The gate shall be metal framed manufactured of aluminum, with cross bracing, and covered with chain link fence fabric, sliding-gate, cantilever-type, capable of spanning the prescribed clear opening, **10 ft** in height and have an enclosed roller assembly to be protected from freezing rain and snow. Gate shall have double tracks supported by gate posts on each side of the gate (interior and exterior). The gate frame shall be supported from the tracks by four, self-aligning, 4-wheeled, sealed lubricant, ball-bearing truck assemblies. The Fabric shall be 2-in. diamond mesh steel wire, interwoven, minimum 9 gauge thick, top selvage knuckle end closed, bottom selvage twisted tight barbed or knuckle end closed. Fittings, sleeves, bands, clips, rail ends, tension bars, fasteners, and additional miscellaneous fittings shall be galvanized steel. Gate posts shall be fabricated from round galvanized steel pipe with outside dimensions and minimum weight according to ASTM F 1184 for Type II Gate Opening Width: Over 12 ft but not over 30 ft. Gate posts shall be 6.625-inch O. D. (round) Schedule 40 weighing 18.97 lbs/ft. All steel used in the manufacturer of gate posts and gate materials shall be 100% domestic steel. Gate shall be a Fortress Structural Slide Gate as manufactured by Tymetal Corporation, Schuylerville, NY, Phone: 1-800-328-4283 or 518-692-9930, Fax: 518-692-9404, or approved equal.

**162224-2.3 GROUND RODS.** Ground rods for fence grounding shall be 5/8-inch diameter by 8-foot long, UL-listed, Copper clad with 10-mil minimum Copper coating. Steel used to manufacture ground rods shall be 100 percent domestic steel.

**162224-2.4 SIGNAGE.** The gate shall include signage as detailed on the Plans.

**162224-2.5 CONCRETE.** Concrete for use with the gate installation shall conform to Item 610 Portland Cement Concrete of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports.

## **CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

162224-3.1 AIRPORT SECURITY. Security at the Airport shall be maintained at all times and coordinated with the Airport Director.

162224-3.2 MATERIALS FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR. All materials used in the work shall meet the requirements of the respective Specifications, and no material shall be used until it has been approved by the Project Engineer by means of shop drawings. All materials not otherwise specifically indicated shall be furnished by the Contractor. All materials furnished by the Contractor shall be new.

162224-3.3 STORAGE OF MATERIALS. Materials shall be so stored as to insure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. When considered necessary, they shall be placed on wooden platforms or other hard, clean surfaces and not on the ground, and they shall be placed under cover. Stored materials shall be located so as to facilitate prompt inspection. Private property shall not be used for storage purposes without the written permission of the Owner or lessee.

162224-3.4 LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES: The location, size, and type of material of existing underground and/or aboveground utilities indicated on the Plans are not represented as being accurate, sufficient or complete. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer assumes any responsibility whatever in respect to the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the information. There is no guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the locations, size and type of material of existing underground utilities indicated are representative of those to be encountered in the construction. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities, including service connections to underground utilities. Prior to construction, the Contractor shall notify the utility companies of his operational plans and shall obtain from the respective utility companies detailed information and assistance relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedule of the companies for removal or adjustment where required. In the event an unexpected utility interference is encountered during construction, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility company of jurisdiction. The Owner's Representative and/or the Resident Engineer shall also be immediately notified. Any damage to such mains and services shall be restored to service at once and paid for by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract. All utility cables and lines shall be located by the respective utility. **Contact JULIE (Joint Utility Location Information for Excavators) for utility information, phone: 1-800-892-0123.** Contact the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) for assistance in locating FAA cables and utilities. Location of FAA power, control, and communication cables shall be coordinated with and/or located by the FAA. Also contact Airport Director/Manager and Airport Personnel for assistance in locating underground Airport cables and/or utilities. Also coordinate work with all aboveground utilities.

162224-3.5 MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS. Manufactured articles, material, and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned as directed by the manufacturer unless herein specified to the contrary. Any installations which void the UL listing, ETL listing, (or other third party listing), and/or the manufacturer's warranty of a device will not be permitted.

162224-3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING. The Contractor shall do all necessary cutting and patching of the pavement that may be required by the drawings and Specifications to complete the structure. He shall restore all such cut or patched areas as directed by the Resident Engineer. Cutting of existing structures that may endanger the work, adjacent property, workmen or the public shall not be done unless approved by the Owner and under his direction.

162224-3.7 CLEAN UP. The Contractor shall remove from the Owner's property and from all public and private property, all temporary structures, rubbish, and waste materials resulting from his operation or caused by his employees, and shall remove all surplus materials, leaving the site smooth, clean, and true to line and grade.

162224-3.8 WARRANTY PERIOD: Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the contract, not partial or entire use of the improvements embraced in this contract by the Owner or the public shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with the contract, or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall promptly remedy any defects in the work and pay any damage to other work resulting there from which shall appear within a period of twelve (12) months from the date of final acceptance of the work. The Owner shall give notice of defective materials and work with reasonable promptness. The warranty applies to equipment furnished, as well as to all other work and materials.

162224-3.9 SLIDE GATE CONSTRUCTION. The Contractor shall install the slide gate as detailed on the Construction Plans and in accordance with the manufacturer's directions.

162224-3.10 PROTECTIVE ELECTRICAL GROUND: Continuous fence shall be grounded at intervals not exceeding 500 ft. There shall be a ground within 100 ft of gates in each section of the fence adjacent to the gate. Fence under a power line shall be grounded by three grounds; one directly under the crossing and one on each side 25 ft to 50 ft away. A single ground shall be located directly under each telephone wire or cable crossing. The counterpoise ground shall be used only where it is impossible to drive a ground rod. The ground wire shall be connected to the fabric and tension wire with UL listed grounding connectors of cast bronze body and bronze or stainless steel bolts and washers. Grounding connectors shall be sized and suitable for the respective application. Connections to ground rods shall be with UL listed grounding connectors suitable for direct burial in earth or exothermic weld type connectors, Cadweld by Erico Products, Inc., Solon, Ohio, (Phone 1-800-248-9353), Thermoweld by Continental Industries, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma (Phone 918-663-1440), Ultraweld by Harger, Grayslake, Illinois (Phone 1-800-842-7437), or approved equal. Exothermic weld connections shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions using molds suitable for each respective application. Ground rods shall be 5/8-in. diameter by 8 ft long (minimum), UL-listed, Copper-clad. Steel used to manufacture ground rods shall be 100 percent domestic steel. Include certification that ground rods are made with 100 percent domestic steel. The ground wire used to bond the fence fabric and tension wire to the ground rod shall be #6 AWG bare solid Copper conductor.

**METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

162224-4.1 The quantity of this item to be furnished and installed shall be measured for payment as a unit price per each for the respective manual slide gate and shall include all materials, equipment, grounding, labor, coordination, tools, connections, and other incidentals as required to perform the specified work and testing the units for satisfactory operation.

**BASIS OF PAYMENT**

162224-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price per each for the respective manual slide gate and shall be full compensation for all materials, labor, and equipment required to perform the specified work and testing the units for satisfactory operation, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR162224 Class E Manual Slide Gate -24' – per each

**END OF ITEM 162224**

**ITEM AR162715**  
**ELECTRIC GATE –15'**

**DESCRIPTION**

162715-1.1 This item shall consist of removing the existing electric slide gate and gate operator system at Gate No. 5 and replacing it with a new electric slide gate (**10 feet in height**) in accordance with these Specifications and at the location shown on the Construction Plans. This item will include all labor, equipment, and materials required to put the proposed electric slide gate in proper working order. This item shall also include furnishing and installing all circuit breakers, surge arresters/protectors, disconnects, conduits, ducts, wire, and all other electrical equipment as detailed the Plans and specified herein, necessary for the completion of the gate operator system as detailed on the Construction Plans and within the Specifications. Cable, conduits, and ducts related to the electric feeder, branch circuits, and/or control wiring for the gate operator shall be paid for under Item AR162715.

The gate operator system for the **15 ft** clear opening gate shall include the following features:

- A. New slide gate with operating hardware, gate operator, heater, controller, and detector amplifiers.
- B. The gate shall be a card access entry/free exit gate. The gate operator shall be compatible with the existing card reader station.
- C. The gate shall have an automatic closing feature activated by an adjustable timer. Safety loops shall be provided at both sides of the gate to delay the closing of the gate in the event that it detects that the vehicle has not yet passed through the gate. The inner loop shall also provide automatic opening to exit upon detection of a vehicle. The existing detector loops shall be replaced with new detector loops.
- D. A photoelectric eye shall be provided to prevent closing the gate if an obstruction is detected in the gate path when a “close” signal is activated.
- E. Power for the gate operator shall be from a 120/240 VAC, 1 phase, 3 wire service as detailed on the Plans.
- F. Controls and associated control wiring shall be as shown on the Plans and detailed herein.
- G. Include surge protection on the gate operator and associated control systems.
- H. **Engage a factory trained and authorized service representative to provide commissioning, start-up, testing, adjustments, calibration and checkout for each electrically operated gate.**



162715-1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI C80.1 – Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated.
- B. ANSI C80.4 – Fittings Rigid Metal Conduit and EMT.
- C. ASTM F 1184-05 Standard Specification for Industrial and Commercial Horizontal Slide Gates.
- D. ASTM F1043 Standard Specification for Strength and Protective Coatings on Steel Industrial Chain Link Fence Framework.
- E. ASTM F2200 Standard for Automated Vehicular Gate Construction.
- F. FAA AC No. 150/5370-2E (or most current issue) “OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION”.
- G. Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Adopted January 1, 2007.
- H. NEMA TC-2 – Electrical Plastic Tubing and Conduit.
- I. NEMA TC-3 – Fittings Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing.
- J. NFPA 70 – National Electrical Code (most current issue in force).
- K. NFPA 70E – Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.
- L. OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Occupational Safety and Health Standards for electrical safety and lockout/tagout procedures.
- M. UL Standard 6 – Rigid Metal Conduit.
- N. UL 325, (Fourth Edition), Standard for Safety for Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver and Window Operators and Systems.
- O. UL Standard 651 – Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit.
- P. UL Standard 514B – Conduit, Tubing and Cable Fittings

162715-1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS. The Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for approval before ordering material and equipment for the following system components. Shop drawings are required for the electric gate. **Note shop drawings that are submitted that do not include all of the following listed requirements will be rejected and will require resubmittal. Contractor shall use the following as a check list and shall verify all information noted**



**below is included with the respective electric gate shop drawing prior to submitting the shop drawing for review. Shop drawing shall be clear and legible. Copies that are illegible will be rejected. Separate shop drawings shall be prepared for each electric gate.** Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of shop drawings to meet the needs of his personnel, sub-contractor personnel, and equipment suppliers plus 4 copies to be retained by the Project Engineer. Shop drawings shall include the following information:

- A. Certification of compliance with the Airport Improvement Program Buy American Requirement and the Buy American Act for all materials and equipment.
- B. In order to expedite the shop drawing review, inspection and/or testing of materials and equipment, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Project Engineer as to the origin and manufacturer of all materials and equipment to be used in the work. Such statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the Contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials and equipment.
- C. Cut sheets and specifications for the cantilever slide gate.
- D. Cut sheets and specifications for the gate operator. Include manufacturer's name, address, phone number, gate operator model number, gate operator UL listing or ETL listing, gate load capability and drive rail force requirements, traveling speed, housing data, input voltage, motor horsepower rating, full load amperage requirements, manufacturer's recommended wiring requirements, and respective options, (heater option, audible beeper option, etc.).
- E. Include information, specs, and cut sheets for the surge suppressor included with the gate operator.
- F. Provide data sheets for the detector amplifiers with manufacturer's name and model number. Include lightning protection on the detector amplifiers.
- G. Provide data sheets for the secondary safety devices.
- H. Provide data sheets on the loop/lead-in cables.
- I. Provide cut sheets, information, voltage rating, amperage rating, manufacturer's catalog number, fuse size and manufacturer catalog number, and options for the 30 amp, 2 pole, 240 VAC, UL listed heavy duty safety switch in a NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosure that is for the gate operator.
- J. Provide cut sheets for the Control Panel Enclosure/Junction Box.
- K. Provide cut sheets for all types of conduit used with the electric gate (for example galvanized rigid steel conduit, Schedule 40 PVC conduit, and UL listed liquid tight flexible metal conduit). Include certification that steel conduits are made with 100 percent domestic steel.



- L. Provide shop drawing with cut sheets for the respective 120/240 VAC feeder/branch circuit conductors and control circuit conductors.
- M. Provide cut sheets with manufacturer's name, catalog number, dimensions, material, and UL listing for each type and size of ground rod used with the electric gate installation. Include certification that ground rods are made with 100 percent domestic steel.
- N. All steel used in the manufacturer of gate posts and gate materials shall be 100% domestic steel. Contractor shall provide certification that the respective steel used in the manufacture of gate posts and gate materials on this project is manufactured from 100 percent domestic steel.

### EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

162715-2.1 GENERAL. All equipment and materials used in the construction shall be in accordance with the Specifications and detailed instructions as furnished by the manufacturer.

162715-2.2 GATE. Gate shall be suitable for the respective application and in accordance with the respective gate manufacturer's recommendation for the respective application. Gate construction shall comply with ASTM F 1184-05 for Type II - Cantilever Slide, Class 2 – steel frame and Aluminum frame gates using internal rollers. Metal pipe and tubing used in the gate construction shall be Aluminum complying with ASTM F1043 for materials and protective coatings. The gate shall conform to ASTM F2200 Standard for Automated Vehicular Gate Construction. The gate shall be metal framed manufactured of aluminum, with cross bracing, and covered with chain link fence fabric, sliding-gate, cantilever-type, capable of spanning the prescribed clear opening, **10 ft** in height and have an enclosed roller assembly to be protected from freezing rain and snow. Gate shall have double tracks supported by gate posts on each side of the gate (interior and exterior). The gate frame shall be supported from the tracks by four, self-aligning, 4-wheeled, sealed lubricant, ball-bearing truck assemblies. The Fabric shall be 2-in. diamond mesh steel wire, interwoven, minimum 9 gauge thick, top selvage knuckle end closed, bottom selvage twisted tight barbed or knuckle end closed. Fittings, sleeves, bands, clips, rail ends, tension bars, fasteners, and additional miscellaneous fittings shall be galvanized steel. Drive rail shall be galvanized steel (or as recommended by the respective gate operator manufacturer) properly sized, designed, and suitable for use with the respective gate operator and in accordance with the respective gate operator's recommendation. Gate posts shall be fabricated from round galvanized steel pipe with outside dimensions and minimum weight according to ASTM F 1184 for Type II Gate Opening Width: Over 12 ft but not over 30 ft. Gate posts shall be 6.625-inch O. D. (round) Schedule 40 weighing 18.97 lbs/ft. All steel used in the manufacturer of gate posts and gate materials shall be 100% domestic steel. Gate shall be a Fortress Structural Slide Gate as manufactured by Tymetal Corporation, Schuylerville, NY, Phone: 1-800-328-4283 or 518-692-9930, Fax: 518-692-9404, or approved equal.

162715-2.3 GATE OPERATOR. The hydraulic gate operator shall be equipped with a minimum one (1) horsepower electric motor (**larger motors will be required where recommended by the**



**respective gate operator manufacturer for the respective size and type of gate)** capable of operating cantilever gate up to 50 ft in overall length weighing up to 3,000 pounds with a drive rail draw force requirement of no less than 300 lbs. at a preset speed of approximately 1 to 2 ft per second, to close the prescribed opening. Gate operators shall be equipped with a heater to allow operation within a temperature range of -40°F to +150°F ambient temperature, in rain, snow, sun, and high humidity. Hydraulic fluid shall be suitable for applications in cold weather and hot weather applications located in Central Illinois. The gate operator shall be suitable for operation in a climate that has rain, snow, sleet, and ice. The operator shall consist of the motor starter/controller and all relays required from the operation outlined herein. The operator and components shall be factory assembled and wired so as to require only field connections of the card reader, loops, and system power supply. The operator housing shall be weatherproof, fabricated from stainless steel, or galvanized steel with a corrosion resistant, powder coated paint finish and shall completely enclose the motor and electrical components of the unit. Appropriate time delays shall be incorporated for safe gate operation. Gates shall close automatically after an extensive adjustable delay period, unless manually disabled. The gate operator shall be UL-listed or ETL-listed to have met requirements of UL 325, (Fourth Edition), Standard for Safety for Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver and Window Operators and Systems and suitable for UL 325 Usage Classes III and Class IV applications. The gate operator shall include UL 325 entrapment protection sensors Type A - Inherent entrapment sensing system and Type E- inherent audio alarm to warn personnel of gate activation to comply with the requirements of UL 325 for a Class III usage application. The gate and operator system shall additionally include an entrapment protection Type B1 non-contact sensor/photoelectric eye safety device. Supply voltage for the gate operator will be 120/240 VAC, 1 phase, 3-wire with ground.

**Gate operators shall be rated for the respective voltage available at the site and shall properly operate on the respective nominal voltage system plus or minus 10 percent. Contractor shall confirm with the gate operator manufacturer that the respective gate operator he selects is rated suitable for the respective application, is suitable and compatible with the respective gate, and will operate properly on the respective power supply. Note the gate operator must also operate properly on standby engine generator power and shall not require manual reset due to transfer from utility power to standby generator power or back to utility power. The gate operator must not require manual reset for momentary power outages. Where a power outage occurs the gate operator shall automatically resume normal operation upon restoration of power.**

All gate operators furnished on this project shall be by the same manufacturer.

Include AC surge protective device at the point of the input power connection to the gate operator. AC surge protector shall be UL 1449 listed with a surge current rating of 40,000 Amps, suitable for 120/240 VAC, 1 phase, 3 wire plus ground system; Joslyn Model 1265-21, Lightning Protection Corp. Model LPC-11765U-13, Square D Catalog Number TVS120XR50S, or approved equal.

The gate operator foundation shall be a minimum of 48 in. depth, to the dimensions recommended by the manufacturer. Foundation shall be constructed of Class SI concrete.



Anchor bolts shall be per the gate operator manufacturer's requirements. The concrete must have strength of 3,500 psi after 14 days.

162715-2.4 EXISTING CARD READER UNIT. The existing card reader shall remain in place and be used with the new gate operator. Provide a control power transformer or power supply compatible with the existing card reader. Include a 120 VAC specification grade simplex receptacle rated and compatible with the respective control power transformer. Contractor shall ensure compatibility between the gate operator control voltages, the card reader unit input voltage and output contact ratings, and the respective control interface. Contractor shall include interfacing relays, transformers, and power and control wiring, as applicable. Contractor shall provide a NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosure to house the receptacle, transformer, and other associated controls. Where the gate operator housing control panel has adequate space, the components may be installed in that panel.

162715-2.5 DETECTOR AMPLIFIERS. Detector amplifiers shall consist of digital design units capable of automatic tuning, pulse and presence outputs, excellent stability and accuracy, with long-term reliability. The device shall be with plug-in and plug-out circuits for rapid repair. The unit shall constantly monitor the frequency of the loop, and compare and adjust automatically for changes, such as loop aging, moisture, mechanical deterioration, and foreign bodies in the loop area. Detector amplifiers shall contain lightning protection and be capable of total loop isolation. Amplifiers shall be mounted in or on the outside of the gate controller housing. Weatherproof enclosures, when required, shall be of NEMA-4 design. The amplifiers shall be capable of stable operation and automatic tuning over a range of minus 30° F to plus 180° F. Loop detectors shall be selective as to direction of travel of vehicle with respect to the instantaneous position of the gate, i.e., close loops will activate system only with gate in open or opening state. Open loop will activate gate only with gate in closed or closing state. Contractor shall verify the selected loop detector is suitable for the respective gate installation.

162715-2.6 SECONDARY SAFETY DEVICES. The gate operator shall include a photoelectric eye system to stop the gate and/or prevent it from closing if an obstruction is detected in the path of the gate. Photoelectric eye system shall include a transmitter and receiver pair with operating range corresponding to the respective gate length, suitable for outdoor installation and operation over a temperature range of -40° F to +150 °F. These devices shall be UL approved to maintain the UL listing and/or ETL listing (confirming compliance with UL 325) of the respective gate operator system, and shall be as recommended by the respective gate operator manufacturer's representative. Photoelectric eye system shall be EMX Industries, Inc. (4564 Johnston Parkway, Cleveland, Ohio 44128, Phone: 1-800-426-9912 or 216-518-9888, Fax: 216-518-9884) Model Number IRB-325 with IRB-325-HD protective hoods and IRB-325-PT mounting posts, or approved equal. Contractor shall include all power and control wiring, conduits, ducts, support hardware, mounting posts, control panel enclosure, interface connections, etc. as required to provide a complete and operational system.

162715-2.7 POWER SOURCE. Power for the gate operator shall be from a 120/240 VAC, 1 phase, 3 wire service located as detailed on the Plans. Power to the gate operator shall be as detailed on the Plans and in accordance to the gate operator's manufacturer's recommendations, and

shall comply with Item 108. The cable and all associated conduits, ducts, and unit duct will be paid for as an incidental item to the installation of the proposed electric slide gate. The Contractor will be responsible for providing all necessary material for the installation of electrical power and control wiring from the power source to the gate operator, from the gate operator to the card reader, and from the gate operator to the detector loops. It will also be the Contractor's responsibility to locate, identify and protect all existing utilities. Any damage to these utilities will be immediately repaired at the Contractor's own expense.

162715-2.8 CONTROL WIRING. Control wires between devices shall be Copper, Type THWN, No. 14 minimum, or as recommended by the respective equipment manufacturer, color coded and tagged with wire markers for easy identification. The control wiring between the card reader station and the gate operator shall include a #12 AWG THWN or XHHW Copper with green colored insulation equipment ground wire.

Induction loop feed wires shall be Copper, No. 12 minimum, Twin-Twisted-Shielded, meeting the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, specifications and all the requirements of manufacturer of the respective Detector Amplifier furnished. Detector loop wires shall conform to the requirements Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 1079 DETECTOR LOOP.

1-inch Galvanized Rigid Steel conduit will be required for all control wires from outside the pavement area to the operator, from the card reader to the operator, from the photoelectric eye safety devices to the operator, and from the operator to the detector loops. All metal conduits entering the gate operator shall be bonded to the frame of the gate operator.

162715-2.9 SAFETY SWITCHES. Furnish and install a safety switch for the respective gate operator as detailed on the Plans and specified herein. Safety switches shall be heavy duty, UL-listed, with amperage, voltage, number of poles, and type (fusible or not fusible), and accessories as detailed on the Plans. Safety switches shall be pad lockable in the off position. Include ground lugs or grounding kits with all safety switches. Safety switches located outdoors, or in damp areas shall be in NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosures. Safety switches located in hazardous classified areas shall be UL-listed or FM approved as suitable for the respective location. Safety switches shall be as manufactured by Square D, Eaton Cutler-Hammer, or equivalent. Safety switches shall be manufactured in the United States to comply with the "Buy American Act".

162715-2.10 FUSES. Fuses shall be Class RK5, UL listed with 100,000 Amp (minimum) interrupting rating at the respective voltage system. Fuses shall be properly sized and suitable for the respective equipment in accordance with the respective equipment manufacturer's recommendations and/or in accordance with the requirements of National Electrical Code for the respective motor/equipment. Fuses shall be manufactured by Bussmann, Littlefuse, or approved equal. Furnish two additional fuses of each size and type used on the project, for use as spares.

162715-2.11 GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT. Galvanized rigid steel conduit (GRSC) shall be heavy wall hot dipped galvanized steel pipe bearing the UL label and

conforming to UL-6 and ANSI Specification C80.1. Couplings, connectors, and fittings for rigid steel conduit shall be threaded galvanized steel or galvanized malleable iron specifically designed and manufactured for the purpose. All fittings shall be threaded type. Fittings shall conform to ANSI C80.4. Set screw type fittings are not acceptable. Steel used to manufacture conduits shall be 100 percent domestic steel. Contractor shall provide certification that the respective steel conduits used on this project are manufactured from 100 percent domestic steel.

162715-2.12 LIQUID TIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT. Liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit shall consist of polyvinyl jacket over flexible, hot-dip, galvanized steel tubing. The flexible conduit shall be completely sealed from liquids, dust, dirt, and fumes and be resistant to oil, gasoline, grease, and abrasion. Jacket shall also be sunlight-resistant. Liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit shall be UL-listed, suitable for use as a grounding conductor, and comply with Article 350 of the NEC. **Liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit and associated fittings shall be UL-listed to meet the requirements of NEC 350.6.** Liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit shall be Anaconda Sealtite Type UA, as manufactured by Anamet Electrical Inc., 1000 Broadway Avenue East, Mattoon, Illinois 61938-0039, (Phone: 217-234-8844), Liquatite Type LA as manufactured by Electri-Flex Company, 222 W. Central Ave., Roselle, Illinois 60172, (Phone: 630-529-2920 or 1-800-323-6174), or approved equal. Do not install liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit that is not UL listed. Confirm liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit bears the UL label prior to installation.

162715-2.13 SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT. Schedule 40 PVC conduit shall comply with Item 110 and the following: Conduit shall be Schedule 40 PVC, 90°C, UL-rated or approved equal. Material shall comply with NEMA Specification TC-2 (Conduit), TC-3 (Fittings), UL-651 (Standard for rigid nonmetallic conduit), and UL-514B. The conduit and fittings shall carry a UL label (on each 10 ft length of conduit and stamped or molded on every fitting). Conduit and fittings shall be identified for type and manufacturer and shall be traceable to location of plant and date manufactured. The markings shall be legible and permanent. The conduit shall be made from polyvinyl chloride C-300 compound that includes inert modifiers to improve weather ability, heat distortion. Clean reworked material, generated by the manufacturer's own conduit production, may be used by the same manufacturer, provided the end products meet the requirements of this Specification. The conduit and fittings shall be homogenous plastic material free from visible cracks, holes, or foreign inclusions. The conduit bore shall be smooth and free of blisters, nicks, or other imperfections which could mar conductors or cables. Conduit fittings and cement shall be produced by the same manufacturer to assure system integrity.

162715-2.14 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES. Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, all junction boxes shall be 16-gauge minimum construction. Surface mounted exterior junction and pull boxes located in non-hazardous, non-classified areas, shall be NEMA 4X stainless steel or aluminum, Hoffman, or approved equal. Flush-mounted exterior boxes located in non-hazardous, non-classified areas, in floors, walkways, and walls shall be NEMA 4, cast aluminum, Crouse-Hinds, Hubbell-Killark, or approved equal, and shall be supplied with asphalt paint applied to all surfaces imbedded in concrete. All junction and pull boxes installed in classified hazardous areas (Class 1, Division 1 or 2, Group D) shall be NEMA 7 and shall comply with applicable provisions of the NEC including, but not limited to, Articles 500 and 501. Junction and pull boxes shall be sized as required for conductors and splices and per 2011



NEC Article 314. Boxes shall be UL-listed. Special boxes made to suit conditions shall be used to accommodate the respective application or where required by National Electrical Code even though they might not be indicated on the drawings.

162715-2.15 GROUND RODS. Ground rods for electrical installations shall be 3/4-inch diameter by 10-foot long, UL-listed, Copper clad with 10-mil minimum Copper coating. Ground rods for fence grounding shall be 5/8-inch diameter by 8-foot long, UL-listed, Copper clad with 10-mil minimum Copper coating. Steel used to manufacture ground rods shall be 100 percent domestic steel.

162715-2.16 LEGEND PLATES. Legend plates shall be required for all safety switches, individual circuit breakers, disconnects, etc. Legend plates shall be provided to identify the equipment controlled, the power source, the voltage system, and the function of each device. Legend plates shall be weatherproof and abrasion resistant phenolic material. Lettering shall be black letters on a white background, unless otherwise noted.

162715-2.17 SIGNAGE. The gate shall include signage as detailed on the Plans. Furnish and install warning signs at gate exterior face and interior face noting “WARNING – MOVING GATE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH”.

162715-2.18 CONCRETE. Concrete for use with the gate installation and/or associated equipment shall conform to Item 610 Portland Cement Concrete of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports.

## **CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

162715-3.1 CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS. The contractor responsible for installing the electric driveway gates shall be certified by the manufacturer. The contractor must have attended training and obtained certification directly from the gate manufacturer. The contractor shall have at a minimum of 5 years related experience installing electric driveway gates.

162715-3.2 AIRPORT SECURITY. The Contractor will place temporary fencing (minimum height to match existing fence) across the gate opening whenever the proposed gate cannot be closed at the end of the construction day. Security at the Airport shall be maintained at all times and coordinated with the Airport Director.

162715-3.3 SPLICES. Splices, where allowed, shall be the resin encapsulating type, suitable for direct burial, and be as manufactured by 3-M, Burndy, or equal.

162715-3.4 MATERIALS FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR. All materials used in the work shall meet the requirements of the respective Specifications, and no material shall be used until it has been approved by the Project Engineer by means of shop drawings. All materials not otherwise specifically indicated shall be furnished by the Contractor. All materials furnished by the Contractor shall be new.



162715-3.5 STORAGE OF MATERIALS. Materials shall be so stored as to insure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. When considered necessary, they shall be placed on wooden platforms or other hard, clean surfaces and not on the ground, and they shall be placed under cover. Stored materials shall be located so as to facilitate prompt inspection. Private property shall not be used for storage purposes without the written permission of the Owner or lessee.

162715-3.6 LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES: The location, size, and type of material of existing underground and/or aboveground utilities indicated on the Plans are not represented as being accurate, sufficient or complete. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer assumes any responsibility whatever in respect to the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the information. There is no guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the locations, size and type of material of existing underground utilities indicated are representative of those to be encountered in the construction. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities, including service connections to underground utilities. Prior to construction, the Contractor shall notify the utility companies of his operational plans and shall obtain from the respective utility companies detailed information and assistance relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedule of the companies for removal or adjustment where required. In the event an unexpected utility interference is encountered during construction, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility company of jurisdiction. The Owner's Representative and/or the Resident Engineer shall also be immediately notified. Any damage to such mains and services shall be restored to service at once and paid for by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract. All utility cables and lines shall be located by the respective utility. **Contact JULIE (Joint Utility Location Information for Excavators) for utility information, phone: 1-800-892-0123.** Contact the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) for assistance in locating FAA cables and utilities. Location of FAA power, control, and communication cables shall be coordinated with and/or located by the FAA. Also contact Airport Director/Manager and Airport Personnel for assistance in locating underground Airport cables and/or utilities. Also coordinate work with all aboveground utilities.

162715-3.7 MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS. Manufactured articles, material, and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned as directed by the manufacturer unless herein specified to the contrary. Any installations which void the UL listing, ETL listing, (or other third party listing), and/or the manufacturer's warranty of a device will not be permitted.

162715-3.8 CUTTING AND PATCHING. The Contractor shall do all necessary cutting and patching of the pavement that may be required by the drawings and Specifications to complete the structure. He shall restore all such cut or patched areas as directed by the Resident Engineer. Cutting of existing structures that may endanger the work, adjacent property, workmen or the public shall not be done unless approved by the Owner and under his direction.

162715-3.9 CLEAN UP. The Contractor shall remove from the Owner's property and from all public and private property, all temporary structures, rubbish, and waste materials resulting from



his operation or caused by his employees, and shall remove all surplus materials, leaving the site smooth, clean, and true to line and grade.

**162715-3.10 WARRANTY PERIOD:** Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the contract, not partial or entire use of the improvements embraced in this contract by the Owner or the public shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with the contract, or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall promptly remedy any defects in the work and pay any damage to other work resulting there from which shall appear within a period of twelve (12) months from the date of final acceptance of the work. The Owner shall give notice of defective materials and work with reasonable promptness. The warranty applies to equipment furnished, as well as to all other work and materials. **The gate operator shall include a 5-year limited warranty against all defects in materials or workmanship. Defective material shall be replaced with the same or comparable materials furnished by the gate operator manufacturer, at no cost to the Owner.**

**162715-3.11 ELECTRIC SLIDE GATE CONSTRUCTION.** The Contractor shall install the electric slide gate as detailed on the Construction Plans and in accordance with the manufacturer's directions. The Contractor will be responsible for the construction of any and all concrete bases for the proposed gate operator and associated equipment.

**162715-3.12 GATE CONTROL EQUIPMENT.** Installation of all electrical equipment and all gate control equipment shall be in conformance with the requirements of the NFPA 70- National Electrical Code (NEC) most current issue in force, the respective equipment manufacturer's directions, and in strict accordance with the requirements of all local authorities having jurisdiction. **All control power transformers, power supplies, receptacles, loop detector amplifiers, secondary safety device equipment, and any other associated controls shall be installed either inside the gate operator control panel or inside a separate NEMA 4 stainless steel control panel enclosure. Where the control equipment is to be installed inside the gate operator control panel the Contractor shall coordinate this with the gate operator manufacturer and the respective gate operator equipment supplier. Locating these controls outside of gate operator control panel but within the gate operator housing will not meet this requirement.** All card stations, push button stations, operators, and controllers shall be grounded to prevent shock. All concrete work required, and the precise locations for the installation of the gate controller/operator, gate card reader, and induction loops, shall be coordinated with the manufacturer's shop drawings.

**162715-3.13 INSTALLATION OF DETECTOR LOOPS:** New loop detector wiring shall be as specified by the manufacturer furnishing the detector amplifiers. The induction loops shall be equipped with appropriate equipment to operate properly for large trucks and not activate closure of the gate onto vehicles parked in the gate opening. Induction loops shall be installed in saw-cut grooves created by the Contractor in the road surface; such grooves of length, width, and depth as required by the manufacturer of the loop control equipment. Loop wires shall be held in place in the bituminous/concrete pavement by completely backfilling and covering slot with a sealer such as #E707 by Bondo, or #491 HP by Euclid Chemical Company or an approved equal. Sealer shall

conform to the requirements Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 1079 DETECTOR LOOP.

162715-3.14 PROTECTIVE ELECTRICAL GROUND: Continuous fence shall be grounded at intervals not exceeding 500 ft. There shall be a ground within 100 ft of gates in each section of the fence adjacent to the gate. Fence under a power line shall be grounded by three grounds; one directly under the crossing and one on each side 25 ft to 50 ft away. A single ground shall be located directly under each telephone wire or cable crossing. The counterpoise ground shall be used only where it is impossible to drive a ground rod. The ground wire shall be connected to the fabric and tension wire with UL listed grounding connectors of cast bronze body and bronze or stainless steel bolts and washers. Grounding connectors shall be sized and suitable for the respective application. Connections to ground rods shall be with UL listed grounding connectors suitable for direct burial in earth or exothermic weld type connectors, Cadweld by Erico Products, Inc., Solon, Ohio, (Phone 1-800-248-9353), Thermoweld by Continental Industries, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma (Phone 918-663-1440) or Ultraweld by Harger, Grayslake, Illinois (Phone 1-800-842-7437), or approved equal. Exothermic weld connections shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions using molds suitable for each respective application. Ground rods shall be 5/8-in. diameter by 8 ft long (minimum), UL-listed, Copper-clad. The ground wire used to bond the fence fabric and tension wire to the ground rod shall be #6 AWG bare solid Copper conductor.

162715-3.15 ELECTRICAL GENERAL. The Contractor shall furnish and install all electrical materials necessary for complete and operational installation of the gate operator, as stipulated in the respective item and as shown on the Plans. The complete installation and wiring shall be done in a neat, workmanlike manner. All electrical work shall comply with the requirements of the NFPA 70-National Electrical Code (NEC) most current issue in force, the respective equipment manufacturer's directions, and all other applicable local codes, laws, ordinances, and requirements in force. Electrical equipment shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions and recommendations for the respective application. Any installations which void the UL listing, ETL listing, (or other third party listing), and/or the manufacturer's warranty of a device will not be permitted.

- A. The Contractor should examine the proposed site to evaluate the complexity of the work.
- B. Contractor shall keep a copy of the latest NEC in force on site at all times during construction for use as a reference.
- C. Contractor shall keep a copy of the Plans, Special Provision Specifications including any addenda, and copies of any change orders on site at all times during construction.
- D. Contractor shall coordinate work and any power outages to buildings located on the airport with the Airport Director/Manager and/or the respective building personnel. Any shutdown of existing systems shall be scheduled with and approved by the Airport Director prior to shutdown. Once shut down, the circuits shall be labeled as such to prevent accidental energizing of the respective circuits. All personnel shall follow OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910



Occupational Safety and Health Standards for electrical safety and lockout/tagout procedures, including, but not limited to, 29 CFR Section 1910.147 The Control of Hazardous Energy (lockout/tagout).

- E. Contractor shall comply with the requirements of FAA AC No. 150/5370-2E (or most current issue) "OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION".
- F. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of NFPA 70E – Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.
- G. Contractor shall confirm that the power to each gate operator rated for 240 VAC, single-phase is 240 VAC, single-phase, 2-wire with ground and that each phase to ground is 120 VAC. Where shown on the Plans or where required to accommodate control power a neutral conductor shall be included with the power circuit to provide 120/240 VAC, single-phase, 3-wire with ground to power the gate operator and associated control systems. **Do not connect a high leg of a 240/120 VAC, 3-phase, 4-wire system to a gate operator that is rated for 240 VAC, single-phase power.**
- H. Splices in conductors will be allowed only within the specified junction boxes or splice cans. Only splices between loop lead-in wires and the Twin-Twisted-Shielded conductors are approved. Circuit conductors for power wiring shall be continuous from source of power to connected device (from the respective panelboard or load center to the safety switch at the gate operator).
- I. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing and setting all anchor bolts required to install his equipment.
- J. Where concrete mounting pads are required for equipment mounting, the Contractor shall furnish all concreting and form work necessary to complete the installation.
- K. Where electrical equipment is located on damp or wet walls or locations as directed, it shall be "stand-off" mounted ½ in. from the wall in a manner so that the rear of the equipment is freely exposed to the surrounding air. The Resident Engineer shall approve the method of mounting before equipment is mounted.

162715-3.16 INSTALLATION OF SAFETY SWITCHES: All safety switches shall be provided with appropriate mounting hardware and strut support. Strut support shall be stainless steel strut support, Unistrut P-1000-SS, or approved equal. All hardware shall be corrosion resistant. Mount safety switches securely in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations/instructions and as required for the respective application. Inspect all safety switches for proper operation, tight and secure connections, and correctness. All safety switch enclosures shall be bonded to ground with a ground lug or bar and ground wire. Field cut holes in safety switch enclosures to accommodate conduit entrances. Where safety switches are provided with concentric knockouts, and the respective conduit does not use the largest knockout, install a grounding bushing with ground wire connections between the bushing and the



ground bus. Do not use safety switch enclosures for a splice box or for a pull box. Do not route control wires or other circuit wiring through a safety switch. Where splices are required or other control circuit wires are installed in the respective conduit to a safety switch, provide a separate junction box to accommodate the splices and/or other circuit conductors. Provide NEMA 4 hubs for all conduit entries into safety switch enclosures that are rated NEMA 4, 4X to maintain NEMA 4, 4X rating. Provide weatherproof abrasion resistant, engraved legend plates for each safety switch noting the device served, the power source, and the voltage system.

162715-3.17 CONDUIT INSTALLATION: Cable in unit duct and/or conduit for the gate operator power shall be direct bury 24 in. minimum below finished grade. Cable in conduit below roadways and walks shall be minimum 24 in. deep. Installation of cable in unit duct and/or conduit shall conform to Item 108. Installation of conduit shall conform to Item 110, as detailed on the Plans and as specified herein.

- A. All conduit(s) under walks shall be pushed.
- B. Conduit size and fill requirements shall comply with Appendix C, conduit fill tables, of the NEC. It should be noted these are minimum requirements and larger conduit sizes or smaller fill requirements shall be used whenever specified or detailed on the drawings.
- C. Liquid-tight flexible conduit shall be provided as a connection between each motor junction box (or any other piece of equipment subject to movement or vibration) and the rigid conduit system.
- D. Ream conduits only after threads are cut. Cut joints square to butt solidly into couplings. Where necessary to join two pieces of conduit, and it is impossible to use standard couplings, use 3-piece malleable iron conduit coupling. The use of running thread is prohibited. This applies to all rigid conduit installations, underground or otherwise.
- E. Make all joints in steel underground conduit watertight with approved joint compound. Temporarily plug conduit openings to exclude water, concrete, or any foreign materials during construction. Clean conduit runs before pulling in conductors.
- F. A run of conduit between outlet and outlet, between fitting and fitting, or between outlet and fitting shall not contain more than the equivalent of four quarter bends, including bends immediately at an outlet or fitting.
- G. Where conduits enter a box or fitting, provide a steel locknut and an insulated metallic bushing. Use this method to terminate conduit in panels, pull boxes, safety switches, etc.
- H. Provide NEMA four hubs for all conduit entries into enclosures rated NEMA 4, 4X to maintain NEMA 4, 4X rating.
- I. Do not run conduit below or adjacent to water piping.



- J. Run exposed conduits parallel with walls and at right angles to the building lines, not diagonally. Make bends and turns will pull boxes or cadmium plated or hot-dipped galvanized malleable iron fittings and covers.

162715-3.18 INSTALLATION OF JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES: Use only screws, bolts, washers, etc. fabricated from rust resisting metals for the supporting of boxes. Install pull boxes in runs of conduit such that a total of 360 degrees in bends is not exceeded. Junction boxes shall be installed at all points in conduit runs where taps or splices are located. Boxes required by code or need which are not detailed on the plans shall be considered incidental to the respective work item and will not be paid for separately.

162715-3.19 GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS: Grounding shall conform to the following as applicable: The Contractor shall furnish and install all grounding shown on the Plans and/or as may be necessary or required to make a complete grounding system as required by the latest National Electrical Code (NFPA 70) in force. The reliability of the grounding system is dependent on careful, proper installation and choice of materials. Improper preparation of surfaces to be joined to make an electrical path, loose joints, or corrosion can introduce impedance that will seriously impair the ability of the ground path to protect personnel and equipment and to absorb transients that can cause noise in communications circuits. The following functions are particularly important to ensure a reliable ground system:

- A. All products associated with the grounding system shall be UL-listed and labeled.
- B. All bolted or mechanical connections shall be coated with a corrosion preventative/conductive grease and lubricant suitable for electrical connections and grounding connections, before joining; Sanchem Inc. "NO-OX-ID "A-Special" compound, Burndy Penetrox E, or approved equal.
- C. Metallic surfaces to be joined shall be prepared by the removal of all non-conductive material, per 2011 National Electrical Code Article 250-12.
- D. Raceway fittings shall be made up tight to provide a permanent low impedance path for all circuits. Metal conduit terminations in enclosures shall be bonded to the enclosure with UL listed fittings suitable for grounding. Provide grounding bushings with bonding jumpers (from bushing to the respective ground connection/enclosure frame) for all metal conduits entering service equipment (meter bases, CT cabinet, service disconnects, service panelboards, main service breaker enclosure, etc.). Provide grounding bushings with bonding jumpers for all metal conduits entering an enclosure through concentric or eccentric knockouts that are punched or otherwise formed so as to impair the electrical connection to ground. Standard locknuts or bushings shall not be the sole means for bonding where a conduit enters an enclosure through a concentric or eccentric knockout.
- E. Furnish and install ground rods at all locations where shown on the Plans or specified herein. Ground rods for electrical installations shall be 3/4 in. diameter, 10 ft long, UL-listed, Copper clad with 10-mil minimum Copper coating. Ground rods for fence grounding shall be 5/8 in.



diameter, 8 ft long, UL-listed, Copper clad with 10-mil minimum Copper coating. Top of ground rods shall be a minimum of 30 in. below finish grade unless otherwise noted on the plans. Ground rods shall be spaced as detailed on the Plans and in no case spaced less than one rod length apart. All connections to ground rods and/or ground rings shall be made with exothermic weld type connectors, Cadweld by Erico Products, Inc., Solon, Ohio, (Phone 1-800-248-9353), Thermoweld by Continental Industries, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma (Phone 918-663-1440), Ultraweld by Harger, Grayslake, Illinois (Phone 1-800-842-7437), or approved equal. Exothermic weld connections shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions using molds as required for each respective application. Bolted connections will not be permitted at ground rods or at buried grounding electrode conductors. Grounding electrode conductors shall be bare stranded Copper sized as detailed on the Plans.

- F. All connections, located above grade, between the different types of grounding conductors shall be made using UL-listed double compression crimp type connectors or UL-listed bolted ground connectors. For ground connections to enclosures, cases and frames of electrical equipment not supplied with ground lugs the Contractor shall drill required holes for mounting a bolted ground connector. All bolted ground connectors shall be Burndy, Thomas and Betts, or equal. Tighten connections to comply with tightening torques in UL Standard 486A to assure permanent and effective grounding.
- G. All metal equipment enclosures, conduits, cabinets, boxes, receptacles, motors, etc. shall be bonded to the respective grounding system. Provide grounding bushings at all conduits entering service entrance equipment (meter bases, service disconnects, service panelboards, etc.) and distribution panels or load centers and ground wire from bushing to ground bus in the respective service entrance equipment or distribution panel.
- H. The equipment ground wire from equipment shall not be smaller than allowed by 2011 NEC Table 250-122 "Minimum Size Conductors or Grounding Raceway and Equipment." When conductors are adjusted in size to compensate for voltage drop, equipment-grounding conductors shall be adjusted proportionately according to circular mil area. All equipment ground wires shall be Copper either bare or insulated green in color. Where the equipment grounding conductors are insulated, they shall be identified by the color green and shall be the same insulation type as the phase conductors.
- I. Bond the main electrical service neutral to ground at the main service disconnect. Bond the service neutral to ground at one location only per the National Electrical Code. A grounding connection shall not be made to any neutral circuit conductor on the load side of the service disconnecting means, except as permitted by 2011 NEC 250-24.
- J. All exterior metal conduit, where not electrically continuous because of manholes, handholes, non-metallic junction boxes, etc., shall be bonded to all other metal conduit in the respective duct run, and at each end, with a Copper bonding jumper sized in conformance with 2011 NEC 250-102. Where metal conduits terminate in an enclosure (such as a motor control center, switchboard, etc.) where there is not electrical continuity with the conduit and



the respective enclosure, provide a bonding jumper from the respective enclosure ground bus to the conduit sized per 2011 NEC 250-102.

- K. Install grounding electrode conductors and/or individual ground conductors in Schedule 40 or Schedule 80 PVC conduit. Where grounding electrode conductors or individual ground conductors are run in PVC conduit, Do Not completely encircle conduit with ferrous and/or magnetic materials. Use non-metallic reinforced fiberglass strut support. Where metal conduit clamps are installed, use nylon bolts, nuts, washers and spacers to interrupt a complete metallic path from encircling the conduit.

**162715-3.20 TESTING:** The Contractor shall make at his own expense any tests of equipment, wiring, or insulation deemed necessary by any inspection department or by the Contractor Officer and shall provide all apparatus, meters, materials, and labor required to make such tests. **Contractor shall engage a factory authorized service technician to provide start-up, testing, adjustments, calibration and checkout for each electrically operated gate. This shall be scheduled while the contractor is still on-site and be coordinated such that all of the gates for the project are commissioned on a single site visit to reduce costs. All tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Owner and the Resident Engineer.**

The Contractor shall test and demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer the following:

- A. That all power and control circuits are continuous and free from short circuits.
- B. That all circuits are free from unspecified grounds.
- C. That the insulation resistance to ground of all ungrounded conductors of multiple circuits is not less than 50 megohms.
- D. That all circuits are properly connected in accordance with applicable wiring diagrams.
- E. Test and adjust gate operator, controls, safety devices/features, hardware, and other operable components. Confirm that all circuits operate properly.
- F. Verify ground rod is installed at electric gate operator (per mfr requirements).
- G. Verify metal conduits terminated at gate operator are bonded to the gate operator housing.
- H. Verify ground rods are installed at each side of the gate.
- I. Verify card reader/keypad station includes a ground wire to it. Record size and type.
- J. Verify Operation and Maintenance Manuals were furnished with equipment.





- K. Verify roller assembly has full contact with the drive rail on the gate.
- L. Verify the drive rail on the gate is level.
- M. Verify the gate is level.
- N. Where the drive rail has a splice, verify it is the proper type.
- O. Observe the drive rail and check to see if it has unusual wear.
- P. Release the gate operator braking mechanism and open and close the gate to confirm smooth and free operation over the full length of travel.
- Q. Verify the proximity sensor and the trip plate are installed properly and do not have an interference.
- R. Verify the gate operator beeper works properly and activates at upon gate operation.
- S. Interrupt power to the gate operator and confirm that the gate does not open upon restoration of power. The gate operator shall not activate for a power interruption as it does for a card reader signal input.
- T. Test gate and verify proper operation.
- U. Check operation of safety loops. Does gate remain open if vehicle stays on the exit loop?
- V. Check operation of free exit.
- W. Check to see if gate stops if an obstruction is detected.
- X. Confirm remote transmitters were furnished and operational, (where applicable).
- Y. Train the designated owner's personnel on procedures for operation, starting, stopping, troubleshooting, servicing, and maintaining equipment.
- Z. All tests shall be recorded, stating the test results, date, and field conditions.

### **METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

162715-4.1 The quantity of this item to be furnished and installed shall be measured for payment as a unit price per each for the electric slide gate and shall include all materials, equipment, cable in unit duct or conduit, ducts, directional boring, grounding, labor, coordination, tools, connections, and other incidentals as required to perform the specified work and testing the units for satisfactory operation. The quantity of power wiring and conduit from the respective power



source to the gate operator and all other wiring associated with the gate operator system shall be incidental to Item AR162715 Electric Gate-15', and no additional compensation will be made. The quantity of conduit and/or duct, including directional boring for the gate operator system shall be incidental to Item AR162715 Electric Gate-15', and no additional compensation will be made. Removal and disposal of the existing gate, gate operator, and associated foundations shall be incidental to Item AR162715 Electric Gate-15', and no additional compensation will be made.

### **BASIS OF PAYMENT**

162715-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price per each for the card operated gate and shall be full compensation for all materials, labor, and equipment required to perform the specified work and testing the units for satisfactory operation, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR162715 Electric Gate-15' – per each

**END OF ITEM AR162715**

**ITEM AR162716**  
**ELECTRIC GATE –16’**

**DESCRIPTION**

162716-1.1 This item shall consist of furnishing and installing an electric slide gate (**10 feet in height**) in accordance with these Specifications and at the location shown on the Construction Plans. This item will include all labor, equipment, and materials required to put the proposed electric slide gate in proper working order. This item shall also include furnishing and installing all circuit breakers, surge arresters/protectors, disconnects, conduits, ducts, wire, and all other electrical equipment as detailed the Plans and specified herein, necessary for the completion of the gate operator system as detailed on the Construction Plans and within the Specifications. Cable, conduits, and ducts related to the electric feeder, branch circuits, and/or control wiring for the gate operator shall be paid for under Item AR162716.

The gate operator system for the **16 ft** clear opening gate shall include the following features:

- A. New slide gate with operating hardware, gate operator, heater, controller, and detector amplifiers.
- B. The gate shall be a card access entry/push button exit gate. The card reader and exit push button stations will interface to the gate operator system. The card reader and exit push button stations are specified under Item AR800470 Security System Addition and will be paid for under that Item.
- C. The gate shall have an automatic closing feature activated by an adjustable timer. Safety loops shall be provided at both sides of the gate to delay the closing of the gate in the event that it detects that the vehicle has not yet passed through the gate. The inner loop **shall not** provide automatic opening to exit upon detection of a vehicle.
- D. A photoelectric eye shall be provided to prevent closing the gate if an obstruction is detected in the gate path when a “close” signal is activated.
- E. Power for the gate operator shall be from a 120/240 VAC, 1 phase, 3 wire service as detailed on the Plans.
- F. Controls and associated control wiring shall be as shown on the Plans and detailed herein.
- G. Include surge protection on the gate operator and associated control systems.
- H. **Engage a factory trained and authorized service representative to provide commissioning, start-up, testing, adjustments, calibration and checkout for each electrically operated gate.**



162716-1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI C80.1 – Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated.
- B. ANSI C80.4 – Fittings Rigid Metal Conduit and EMT.
- C. ASTM F 1184-05 Standard Specification for Industrial and Commercial Horizontal Slide Gates.
- D. ASTM F1043 Standard Specification for Strength and Protective Coatings on Steel Industrial Chain Link Fence Framework.
- E. ASTM F2200 Standard for Automated Vehicular Gate Construction.
- F. FAA AC No. 150/5370-2E (or most current issue) “OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION”.
- G. Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Adopted January 1, 2007.
- H. NEMA TC-2 – Electrical Plastic Tubing and Conduit.
- I. NEMA TC-3 – Fittings Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing.
- J. NFPA 70 – National Electrical Code (most current issue in force).
- K. NFPA 70E – Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.
- L. OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Occupational Safety and Health Standards for electrical safety and lockout/tagout procedures.
- M. UL Standard 6 – Rigid Metal Conduit.
- N. UL 325, (Fourth Edition), Standard for Safety for Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver and Window Operators and Systems.
- O. UL Standard 651 – Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit.
- P. UL Standard 514B – Conduit, Tubing and Cable Fittings

162716-1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS. The Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for approval before ordering material and equipment for the following system components. Shop drawings are required for the electric gate. **Note shop drawings that are submitted that do not include all of the following listed requirements will be rejected and will require resubmittal. Contractor shall use the following as a check list and shall verify all information noted**



**below is included with the respective electric gate shop drawing prior to submitting the shop drawing for review. Shop drawing shall be clear and legible. Copies that are illegible will be rejected. Separate shop drawings shall be prepared for each electric gate.** Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of shop drawings to meet the needs of his personnel, sub-contractor personnel, and equipment suppliers plus 4 copies to be retained by the Project Engineer. Shop drawings shall include the following information:

- A. Certification of compliance with the Airport Improvement Program Buy American Requirement and the Buy American Act for all materials and equipment.
- B. In order to expedite the shop drawing review, inspection and/or testing of materials and equipment, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Project Engineer as to the origin and manufacturer of all materials and equipment to be used in the work. Such statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the Contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials and equipment.
- C. Cut sheets and specifications for the cantilever slide gate.
- D. Cut sheets and specifications for the gate operator. Include manufacturer's name, address, phone number, gate operator model number, gate operator UL listing or ETL listing, gate load capability and drive rail force requirements, traveling speed, housing data, input voltage, motor horsepower rating, full load amperage requirements, manufacturer's recommended wiring requirements, and respective options, (heater option, audible beeper option, etc.).
- E. Include information, specs, and cut sheets for the surge suppressor included with the gate operator.
- F. Provide data sheets for the detector amplifiers with manufacturer's name and model number. Include lightning protection on the detector amplifiers.
- G. Provide data sheets for the secondary safety devices.
- H. Provide data sheets on the loop/lead-in cables.
- I. Provide cut sheets, information, voltage rating, amperage rating, manufacturer's catalog number, fuse size and manufacturer catalog number, and options for the 30 amp, 2 pole, 240 VAC, UL listed heavy duty safety switch in a NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosure that is for the gate operator.
- J. Provide cut sheets, information, voltage rating, amperage rating, number of circuits, manufacturer's catalog number, main breaker rating, branch circuit breaker schedule, panel enclosure rating, service entrance rating, AC surge protector, and associated options and accessories for the replacement service panelboard.
- K. Provide cut sheets for the Control Panel Enclosure/Junction Box.



- L. Provide cut sheets for all types of conduit used with the electric gate (for example galvanized rigid steel conduit, Schedule 40 PVC conduit, and UL listed liquid tight flexible metal conduit). Include certification that steel conduits are made with 100 percent domestic steel.
- M. Provide shop drawing with cut sheets for the respective 120/240 VAC feeder/branch circuit conductors and control circuit conductors.
- N. Provide cut sheets with manufacturer's name, catalog number, dimensions, material, and UL listing for each type and size of ground rod used with the electric gate installation. Include certification that ground rods are made with 100 percent domestic steel.
- O. All steel used in the manufacturer of gate posts and gate materials shall be 100% domestic steel. Contractor shall provide certification that the respective steel used in the manufacture of gate posts and gate materials on this project is manufactured from 100 percent domestic steel.

### **EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS**

**162716-2.1 GENERAL.** All equipment and materials used in the construction shall be in accordance with the Specifications and detailed instructions as furnished by the manufacturer.

**162716-2.2 GATE.** Gate shall be suitable for the respective application and in accordance with the respective gate manufacturer's recommendation for the respective application. Gate construction shall comply with ASTM F 1184-05 for Type II - Cantilever Slide, Class 2 – steel frame and Aluminum frame gates using internal rollers. Metal pipe and tubing used in the gate construction shall be Aluminum complying with ASTM F1043 for materials and protective coatings. The gate shall conform to ASTM F2200 Standard for Automated Vehicular Gate Construction. The gate shall be metal framed manufactured of aluminum, with cross bracing, and covered with chain link fence fabric, sliding-gate, cantilever-type, capable of spanning the prescribed clear opening, **10 ft** in height and have an enclosed roller assembly to be protected from freezing rain and snow. Gate shall have double tracks supported by gate posts on each side of the gate (interior and exterior). The gate frame shall be supported from the tracks by four, self-aligning, 4-wheeled, sealed lubricant, ball-bearing truck assemblies. The Fabric shall be 2-in. diamond mesh steel wire, interwoven, minimum 9 gauge thick, top selvage knuckle end closed, bottom selvage twisted tight barbed or knuckle end closed. Fittings, sleeves, bands, clips, rail ends, tension bars, fasteners, and additional miscellaneous fittings shall be galvanized steel. Drive rail shall be galvanized steel (or as recommended by the respective gate operator manufacturer) properly sized, designed, and suitable for use with the respective gate operator and in accordance with the respective gate operator's recommendation. Gate posts shall be fabricated from round galvanized steel pipe with outside dimensions and minimum weight according to ASTM F 1184 for Type II Gate Opening Width: Over 12 ft but not over 30 ft. Gate posts shall be 6.625-inch O. D. (round) Schedule 40 weighing 18.97 lbs/ft. All steel used in the manufacturer of gate posts and gate materials shall be 100% domestic steel. Gate shall be a Fortress Structural Slide Gate as manufactured by Tymetal



Corporation, Schuylerville, NY, Phone: 1-800-328-4283 or 518-692-9930, Fax: 518-692-9404, or approved equal.

162716-2.3 GATE OPERATOR. The hydraulic gate operator shall be equipped with a minimum one (1) horsepower electric motor (**larger motors will be required where recommended by the respective gate operator manufacturer for the respective size and type of gate**) capable of operating cantilever gate up to 50 ft in overall length weighing up to 3,000 pounds with a drive rail draw force requirement of no less than 300 lbs. at a preset speed of approximately 1 to 2 ft per second, to close the prescribed opening. Gate operators shall be equipped with a heater to allow operation within a temperature range of -40°F to +150°F ambient temperature, in rain, snow, sun, and high humidity. Hydraulic fluid shall be suitable for applications in cold weather and hot weather applications located in Central Illinois. The gate operator shall be suitable for operation in a climate that has rain, snow, sleet, and ice. The operator shall consist of the motor starter/controller and all relays required from the operation outlined herein. The operator and components shall be factory assembled and wired so as to require only field connections of the card reader, loops, and system power supply. The operator housing shall be weatherproof, fabricated from stainless steel, or galvanized steel with a corrosion resistant, powder coated paint finish and shall completely enclose the motor and electrical components of the unit. Appropriate time delays shall be incorporated for safe gate operation. Gates shall close automatically after an extensive adjustable delay period, unless manually disabled. The gate operator shall be UL-listed or ETL-listed to have met requirements of UL 325, (Fourth Edition), Standard for Safety for Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver and Window Operators and Systems and suitable for UL 325 Usage Classes III and Class IV applications. The gate operator shall include UL 325 entrapment protection sensors Type A - Inherent entrapment sensing system and Type E- inherent audio alarm to warn personnel of gate activation to comply with the requirements of UL 325 for a Class III usage application. The gate and operator system shall additionally include an entrapment protection Type B1 non-contact sensor/photoelectric eye safety device. Supply voltage for the gate operator will be 120/240 VAC, 1 phase, 3-wire with ground.

**Gate operators shall be rated for the respective voltage available at the site and shall properly operate on the respective nominal voltage system plus or minus 10 percent. Contractor shall confirm with the gate operator manufacturer that the respective gate operator he selects is rated suitable for the respective application, is suitable and compatible with the respective gate, and will operate properly on the respective power supply. Note the gate operator must also operate properly on standby engine generator power and shall not require manual reset due to transfer from utility power to standby generator power or back to utility power. The gate operator must not require manual reset for momentary power outages. Where a power outage occurs the gate operator shall automatically resume normal operation upon restoration of power.**

All gate operators furnished on this project shall be by the same manufacturer.

Include AC surge protective device at the point of the input power connection to the gate operator. AC surge protector shall be UL 1449 listed with a surge current rating of 40,000 Amps, suitable for 120/240 VAC, 1 phase, 3 wire plus ground system; Joslyn Model 1265-21,



Lightning Protection Corp. Model LPC-11765U-13, Square D Catalog Number TVS120XR50S, or approved equal.

The gate operator foundation shall be a minimum of 48 in. depth, to the dimensions recommended by the manufacturer. Foundation shall be constructed of Class SI concrete. Anchor bolts shall be per the gate operator manufacturer's requirements. The concrete must have strength of 3,500 psi after 14 days.

162716-2.4 PROXIMITY CARD READER UNIT. Card reader shall be as specified under Item AR800470 Security System Addition and shall be paid for under Item AR800470 Security System Addition.

162716-2.5 DETECTOR AMPLIFIERS. Detector amplifiers shall consist of digital design units capable of automatic tuning, pulse and presence outputs, excellent stability and accuracy, with long-term reliability. The device shall be with plug-in and plug-out circuits for rapid repair. The unit shall constantly monitor the frequency of the loop, and compare and adjust automatically for changes, such as loop aging, moisture, mechanical deterioration, and foreign bodies in the loop area. Detector amplifiers shall contain lightning protection and be capable of total loop isolation. Amplifiers shall be mounted in or on the outside of the gate controller housing. Weatherproof enclosures, when required, shall be of NEMA-4 design. The amplifiers shall be capable of stable operation and automatic tuning over a range of minus 30° F to plus 180° F. Loop detectors shall be selective as to direction of travel of vehicle with respect to the instantaneous position of the gate, i.e., close loops will activate system only with gate in open or opening state. Open loop will activate gate only with gate in closed or closing state. Contractor shall verify the selected loop detector is suitable for the respective gate installation.

162716-2.6 SECONDARY SAFETY DEVICES. The gate operator shall include a photoelectric eye system to stop the gate and/or prevent it from closing if an obstruction is detected in the path of the gate. Photoelectric eye system shall include a transmitter and receiver pair with operating range corresponding to the respective gate length, suitable for outdoor installation and operation over a temperature range of -40° F to +150 °F. These devices shall be UL approved to maintain the UL listing and/or ETL listing (confirming compliance with UL 325) of the respective gate operator system, and shall be as recommended by the respective gate operator manufacturer's representative. Photoelectric eye system shall be EMX Industries, Inc. (4564 Johnston Parkway, Cleveland, Ohio 44128, Phone: 1-800-426-9912 or 216-518-9888, Fax: 216-518-9884) Model Number IRB-325 with IRB-325-HD protective hoods and IRB-325-PT mounting posts, or approved equal. Contractor shall include all power and control wiring, conduits, ducts, support hardware, mounting posts, control panel enclosure, interface connections, etc. as required to provide a complete and operational system.

162716-2.7 POWER SOURCE. Power for the gate operator shall be from a 120/240 VAC, 1 phase, 3 wire service located as detailed on the Plans. Power to the gate operator shall be as detailed on the Plans and in accordance to the gate operator's manufacturer's recommendations, and shall comply with Item 108. The cable and all associated conduits, ducts, and unit duct will be



paid for as an incidental item to the installation of the proposed electric slide gate. The Contractor will be responsible for providing all necessary material for the installation of electrical power and control wiring from the power source to the gate operator, from the gate operator to the card reader, and from the gate operator to the detector loops. It will also be the Contractor's responsibility to locate, identify and protect all existing utilities. Any damage to these utilities will be immediately repaired at the Contractor's own expense.

162716-2.8 CONTROL WIRING. Control wires between devices shall be Copper, Type THWN, No. 14 minimum, or as recommended by the respective equipment manufacturer, color coded and tagged with wire markers for easy identification. The control wiring between the card reader station and the gate operator shall include a #12 AWG THWN or XHHW Copper with green colored insulation equipment ground wire.

Induction loop feed wires shall be Copper, No. 12 minimum, Twin-Twisted-Shielded, meeting the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, specifications and all the requirements of manufacturer of the respective Detector Amplifier furnished. Detector loop wires shall conform to the requirements Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 1079 DETECTOR LOOP.

1-inch Galvanized Rigid Steel conduit will be required for all control wires from outside the pavement area to the operator, from the card reader to the operator, from the photoelectric eye safety devices to the operator, and from the operator to the detector loops. All metal conduits entering the gate operator shall be bonded to the frame of the gate operator.

162716-2.9 SERVICE PANELBOARD. Circuit breaker panelboard shall be rated 120/240 VAC, 1 phase, 3-wire and shall have Copper bus structure braced for 10,000 RMS Amperes fault current minimum at 120/240 VAC. All Copper parts shall be plated to prevent corrosion. Panelboards shall bear the UL label. Panelboards for service entrance applications shall be UL-listed suitable for service entrance. All panelboards shall be dead-front safety-type, equipped with thermal magnetic-molded case breakers and solid neutral bus. Bus bar connections to the branch circuit breakers shall be the "Distributed Phase" or "Phase Sequence" type. Bussing shall be such that adjacent single-pole breakers will be on different phases or polarities, and that two pole breakers can be installed at any location. Panelboard numbering shall be such that starting at the top, odd numbers shall be used in sequence down the left hand side, and even numbers shall be used in sequence down the right hand side. The panelboard enclosure shall be a steel cabinet with powder coated paint finish suitable for the respective location. For outdoor installations (in non-hazardous areas) the enclosure shall be rated NEMA 3R (rain proof) and NEMA 12 (dust tight) with a hinged cover. Provide a circuit directory frame and card with a clear plastic covering on the inside of the doors. Fronts shall have flush locks, and be furnished with two keys per lock. Provide circuit breakers, quick-make, quick-break, thermal-magnetic, trip indicating, and common trip on all multi-pole breakers. Handles shall have "ON", "OFF" and "TRIPPED" positions. Circuit breakers shall be UL-listed in accordance with UL Standard 489. Breakers shall have bolt-on connections to the bus. Amperage trip ratings, voltage ratings, interrupting current ratings, and number of poles shall be as shown on the panelboard schedules. Contractor shall confirm and adjust circuit breaker sizes, as required for the respective equipment



or device being fed, in accordance with the respective equipment manufacturer's recommendation and the NEC. All panelboard busses including the neutral bus shall be Copper. Panelboards shall be furnished with Copper-ground bus and separate insulated Copper neutral bus.

162716-2.10 SAFETY SWITCHES. Furnish and install a safety switch for the respective gate operator as detailed on the Plans and specified herein. Safety switches shall be heavy duty, UL-listed, with amperage, voltage, number of poles, and type (fusible or not fusible), and accessories as detailed on the Plans. Safety switches shall be pad lockable in the off position. Include ground lugs or grounding kits with all safety switches. Safety switches located outdoors, or in damp areas shall be in NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosures. Safety switches located in hazardous classified areas shall be UL-listed or FM approved as suitable for the respective location. Safety switches shall be as manufactured by Square D, Eaton Cutler-Hammer, or equivalent. Safety switches shall be manufactured in the United States to comply with the "Buy American Act".

162716-2.11 FUSES. Fuses shall be Class RK5, UL listed with 100,000 Amp (minimum) interrupting rating at the respective voltage system. Fuses shall be properly sized and suitable for the respective equipment in accordance with the respective equipment manufacturer's recommendations and/or in accordance with the requirements of National Electrical Code for the respective motor/equipment. Fuses shall be manufactured by Bussmann, Littlefuse, or approved equal. Furnish two additional fuses of each size and type used on the project, for use as spares.

162716-2.12 GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT. Galvanized rigid steel conduit (GRSC) shall be heavy wall hot dipped galvanized steel pipe bearing the UL label and conforming to UL-6 and ANSI Specification C80.1. Couplings, connectors, and fittings for rigid steel conduit shall be threaded galvanized steel or galvanized malleable iron specifically designed and manufactured for the purpose. All fittings shall be threaded type. Fittings shall conform to ANSI C80.4. Set screw type fittings are not acceptable. Steel used to manufacture conduits shall be 100 percent domestic steel. Contractor shall provide certification that the respective steel conduits used on this project are manufactured from 100 percent domestic steel.

162716-2.13 LIQUID TIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT. Liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit shall consist of polyvinyl jacket over flexible, hot-dip, galvanized steel tubing. The flexible conduit shall be completely sealed from liquids, dust, dirt, and fumes and be resistant to oil, gasoline, grease, and abrasion. Jacket shall also be sunlight-resistant. Liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit shall be UL-listed, suitable for use as a grounding conductor, and comply with Article 350 of the NEC. **Liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit and associated fittings shall be UL-listed to meet the requirements of NEC 350.6.** Liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit shall be Anaconda Sealtite Type UA, as manufactured by Anamet Electrical Inc., 1000 Broadway Avenue East, Mattoon, Illinois 61938-0039, (Phone: 217-234-8844), Liqueatite Type LA as manufactured by Electri-Flex Company, 222 W. Central Ave., Roselle, Illinois 60172, (Phone: 630-529-2920 or 1-800-323-6174), or approved equal. Do not install liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit that is not UL listed. Confirm liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit bears the UL label prior to installation.



162716-2.14 SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT. Schedule 40 PVC conduit shall comply with Item 110 and the following: Conduit shall be Schedule 40 PVC, 90°C, UL-rated or approved equal. Material shall comply with NEMA Specification TC-2 (Conduit), TC-3 (Fittings), UL-651 (Standard for rigid nonmetallic conduit), and UL-514B. The conduit and fittings shall carry a UL label (on each 10 ft length of conduit and stamped or molded on every fitting). Conduit and fittings shall be identified for type and manufacturer and shall be traceable to location of plant and date manufactured. The markings shall be legible and permanent. The conduit shall be made from polyvinyl chloride C-300 compound that includes inert modifiers to improve weather ability, heat distortion. Clean reworked material, generated by the manufacturer's own conduit production, may be used by the same manufacturer, provided the end products meet the requirements of this Specification. The conduit and fittings shall be homogenous plastic material free from visible cracks, holes, or foreign inclusions. The conduit bore shall be smooth and free of blisters, nicks, or other imperfections which could mar conductors or cables. Conduit fittings and cement shall be produced by the same manufacturer to assure system integrity.

162716-2.15 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES. Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, all junction boxes shall be 16-gauge minimum construction. Surface mounted exterior junction and pull boxes located in non-hazardous, non-classified areas, shall be NEMA 4X stainless steel or aluminum, Hoffman, or approved equal. Flush-mounted exterior boxes located in non-hazardous, non-classified areas, in floors, walkways, and walls shall be NEMA 4, cast aluminum, Crouse-Hinds, Hubbell-Killark, or approved equal, and shall be supplied with asphalt paint applied to all surfaces imbedded in concrete. All junction and pull boxes installed in classified hazardous areas (Class 1, Division 1 or 2, Group D) shall be NEMA 7 and shall comply with applicable provisions of the NEC including, but not limited to, Articles 500 and 501. Junction and pull boxes shall be sized as required for conductors and splices and per 2011 NEC Article 314. Boxes shall be UL-listed. Special boxes made to suit conditions shall be used to accommodate the respective application or where required by National Electrical Code even though they might not be indicated on the drawings.

162716-2.16 GROUND RODS. Ground rods for electrical installations shall be 3/4-inch diameter by 10-foot long, UL-listed, Copper clad with 10-mil minimum Copper coating. Ground rods for fence grounding shall be 5/8-inch diameter by 8-foot long, UL-listed, Copper clad with 10-mil minimum Copper coating. Steel used to manufacture ground rods shall be 100 percent domestic steel.

162716-2.17 LEGEND PLATES. Legend plates shall be required for all safety switches, individual circuit breakers, disconnects, etc. Legend plates shall be provided to identify the equipment controlled, the power source, the voltage system, and the function of each device. Legend plates shall be weatherproof and abrasion resistant phenolic material. Lettering shall be black letters on a white background, unless otherwise noted.

162716-2.18 SIGNAGE. The gate shall include signage as detailed on the Plans. Furnish and install warning signs at gate exterior face and interior face noting "WARNING – MOVING GATE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH".



162716-2.19 CONCRETE. Concrete for use with the gate installation and/or associated equipment shall conform to Item 610 Portland Cement Concrete of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports.

## CONSTRUCTION METHODS

162716-3.1 CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS. The contractor responsible for installing the electric driveway gates shall be certified by the manufacturer. The contractor must have attended training and obtained certification directly from the gate manufacturer. The contractor shall have at a minimum of 5 years related experience installing electric driveway gates.

162716-3.2 AIRPORT SECURITY. The Contractor will place temporary fencing (minimum height to match existing fence) across the gate opening whenever the proposed gate cannot be closed at the end of the construction day. Security at the Airport shall be maintained at all times and coordinated with the Airport Director.

162716-3.3 SPLICES. Splices, where allowed, shall be the resin encapsulating type, suitable for direct burial, and be as manufactured by 3-M, Burndy, or equal.

162716-3.4 MATERIALS FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR. All materials used in the work shall meet the requirements of the respective Specifications, and no material shall be used until it has been approved by the Project Engineer by means of shop drawings. All materials not otherwise specifically indicated shall be furnished by the Contractor. All materials furnished by the Contractor shall be new.

162716-3.5 STORAGE OF MATERIALS. Materials shall be so stored as to insure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. When considered necessary, they shall be placed on wooden platforms or other hard, clean surfaces and not on the ground, and they shall be placed under cover. Stored materials shall be located so as to facilitate prompt inspection. Private property shall not be used for storage purposes without the written permission of the Owner or lessee.

162716-3.6 LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES: The location, size, and type of material of existing underground and/or aboveground utilities indicated on the Plans are not represented as being accurate, sufficient or complete. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer assumes any responsibility whatever in respect to the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the information. There is no guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the locations, size and type of material of existing underground utilities indicated are representative of those to be encountered in the construction. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities, including service connections to underground utilities. Prior to construction, the Contractor shall notify the utility companies of his operational plans and shall obtain from the respective utility companies detailed information and assistance relative to



the location of their facilities and the working schedule of the companies for removal or adjustment where required. In the event an unexpected utility interference is encountered during construction, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility company of jurisdiction. The Owner's Representative and/or the Resident Engineer shall also be immediately notified. Any damage to such mains and services shall be restored to service at once and paid for by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract. All utility cables and lines shall be located by the respective utility. **Contact JULIE (Joint Utility Location Information for Excavators) for utility information, phone: 1-800-892-0123.** Contact the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) for assistance in locating FAA cables and utilities. Location of FAA power, control, and communication cables shall be coordinated with and/or located by the FAA. Also contact Airport Director/Manager and Airport Personnel for assistance in locating underground Airport cables and/or utilities. Also coordinate work with all aboveground utilities.

162716-3.7 MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS. Manufactured articles, material, and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned as directed by the manufacturer unless herein specified to the contrary. Any installations which void the UL listing, ETL listing, (or other third party listing), and/or the manufacturer's warranty of a device will not be permitted.

162716-3.8 CUTTING AND PATCHING. The Contractor shall do all necessary cutting and patching of the pavement that may be required by the drawings and Specifications to complete the structure. He shall restore all such cut or patched areas as directed by the Resident Engineer. Cutting of existing structures that may endanger the work, adjacent property, workmen or the public shall not be done unless approved by the Owner and under his direction.

162716-3.9 CLEAN UP. The Contractor shall remove from the Owner's property and from all public and private property, all temporary structures, rubbish, and waste materials resulting from his operation or caused by his employees, and shall remove all surplus materials, leaving the site smooth, clean, and true to line and grade.

162716-3.10 WARRANTY PERIOD: Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the contract, not partial or entire use of the improvements embraced in this contract by the Owner or the public shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with the contract, or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall promptly remedy any defects in the work and pay any damage to other work resulting there from which shall appear within a period of twelve (12) months from the date of final acceptance of the work. The Owner shall give notice of defective materials and work with reasonable promptness. The warranty applies to equipment furnished, as well as to all other work and materials. **The gate operator shall include a 5-year limited warranty against all defects in materials or workmanship. Defective material shall be replaced with the same or comparable materials furnished by the gate operator manufacturer, at no cost to the Owner.**

162716-3.11 ELECTRIC SLIDE GATE CONSTRUCTION. The Contractor shall install the electric slide gate as detailed on the Construction Plans and in accordance with the

manufacturer's directions. The Contractor will be responsible for the construction of any and all concrete bases for the proposed gate operator and card reader.

162716-3.12 GATE CONTROL EQUIPMENT. Installation of all electrical equipment and all gate control equipment shall be in conformance with the requirements of the NFPA 70- National Electrical Code (NEC) most current issue in force, the respective equipment manufacturer's directions, and in strict accordance with the requirements of all local authorities having jurisdiction. **All control power transformers, power supplies, receptacles, loop detector amplifiers, secondary safety device equipment, and any other associated controls shall be installed either inside the gate operator control panel or inside a separate NEMA 4 stainless steel control panel enclosure. Where the control equipment is to be installed inside the gate operator control panel the Contractor shall coordinate this with the gate operator manufacturer and the respective gate operator equipment supplier. Locating these controls outside of gate operator control panel but within the gate operator housing will not meet this requirement.** All card stations, push button stations, operators, and controllers shall be grounded to prevent shock. All concrete work required, and the precise locations for the installation of the gate controller/operator, gate card reader, and induction loops, shall be coordinated with the manufacturer's shop drawings.

162716-3.13 INSTALLATION OF DETECTOR LOOPS: New loop detector wiring shall be as specified by the manufacturer furnishing the detector amplifiers. The induction loops shall be equipped with appropriate equipment to operate properly for large trucks and not activate closure of the gate onto vehicles parked in the gate opening. Induction loops shall be installed in saw-cut grooves created by the Contractor in the road surface; such grooves of length, width, and depth as required by the manufacturer of the loop control equipment. Loop wires shall be held in place in the bituminous/concrete pavement by completely backfilling and covering slot with a sealer such as #E707 by Bondo, or #491 HP by Euclid Chemical Company or an approved equal. Sealer shall conform to the requirements Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 1079 DETECTOR LOOP.

162716-3.14 PROTECTIVE ELECTRICAL GROUND: Continuous fence shall be grounded at intervals not exceeding 500 ft. There shall be a ground within 100 ft of gates in each section of the fence adjacent to the gate. Fence under a power line shall be grounded by three grounds; one directly under the crossing and one on each side 25 ft to 50 ft away. A single ground shall be located directly under each telephone wire or cable crossing. The counterpoise ground shall be used only where it is impossible to drive a ground rod. The ground wire shall be connected to the fabric and tension wire with UL listed grounding connectors of cast bronze body and bronze or stainless steel bolts and washers. Grounding connectors shall be sized and suitable for the respective application. Connections to ground rods shall be with UL listed grounding connectors suitable for direct burial in earth or exothermic weld type connectors, Cadweld by Erico Products, Inc., Solon, Ohio, (Phone 1-800-248-9353), Thermoweld by Continental Industries, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma (Phone 918-663-1440) or Ultraweld by Harger, Grayslake, Illinois (Phone 1-800-842-7437), or approved equal. Exothermic weld connections shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions using molds suitable for each respective application. Ground rods shall be 5/8-in. diameter by 8 ft long (minimum), UL-listed,



Copper-clad. The ground wire used to bond the fence fabric and tension wire to the ground rod shall be #6 AWG bare solid Copper conductor.

162716-3.15 ELECTRICAL GENERAL. The Contractor shall furnish and install all electrical materials necessary for complete and operational installation of the gate operator, as stipulated in the respective item and as shown on the Plans. The complete installation and wiring shall be done in a neat, workmanlike manner. All electrical work shall comply with the requirements of the NFPA 70-National Electrical Code (NEC) most current issue in force, the respective equipment manufacturer's directions, and all other applicable local codes, laws, ordinances, and requirements in force. Electrical equipment shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions and recommendations for the respective application. Any installations which void the UL listing, ETL listing, (or other third party listing), and/or the manufacturer's warranty of a device will not be permitted.

- A. The Contractor should examine the proposed site to evaluate the complexity of the work.
- B. Contractor shall keep a copy of the latest NEC in force on site at all times during construction for use as a reference.
- C. Contractor shall keep a copy of the Plans, Special Provision Specifications including any addenda, and copies of any change orders on site at all times during construction.
- D. Contractor shall coordinate work and any power outages to buildings located on the airport with the Airport Director/Manager and/or the respective building personnel. Any shutdown of existing systems shall be scheduled with and approved by the Airport Director prior to shutdown. Once shut down, the circuits shall be labeled as such to prevent accidental energizing of the respective circuits. All personnel shall follow OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Occupational Safety and Health Standards for electrical safety and lockout/tagout procedures, including, but not limited to, 29 CFR Section 1910.147 The Control of Hazardous Energy (lockout/tagout).
- E. Contractor shall comply with the requirements of FAA AC No. 150/5370-2E (or most current issue) "OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION".
- F. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of NFPA 70E – Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.
- G. Contractor shall confirm that the power to each gate operator rated for 240 VAC, single-phase is 240 VAC, single-phase, 2-wire with ground and that each phase to ground is 120 VAC. Where shown on the Plans or where required to accommodate control power a neutral conductor shall be included with the power circuit to provide 120/240 VAC, single-phase, 3-wire with ground to power the gate operator and associated control systems. **Do not connect a high leg of a 240/120 VAC, 3-phase, 4-wire system to a gate operator that is rated for 240 VAC, single-phase power.**



- H. Splices in conductors will be allowed only within the specified junction boxes or splice cans. Only splices between loop lead-in wires and the Twin-Twisted-Shielded conductors are approved. Circuit conductors for power wiring shall be continuous from source of power to connected device (from the respective panelboard or load center to the safety switch at the gate operator).
- I. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing and setting all anchor bolts required to install his equipment.
- J. Where concrete mounting pads are required for equipment mounting, the Contractor shall furnish all concreting and form work necessary to complete the installation.
- K. Where electrical equipment is located on damp or wet walls or locations as directed, it shall be "stand-off" mounted ½ in. from the wall in a manner so that the rear of the equipment is freely exposed to the surrounding air. The Resident Engineer shall approve the method of mounting before equipment is mounted.

162716-3.16 INSTALLATION OF PANELBOARDS. Panelboards shall be thoroughly inspected for physical damage, proper alignment, anchorage, and grounding. The exterior finish shall be inspected for blemishes, nicks, and bare spots and touched up, as required, using matching touch-up paint. Inspections shall be made for proper installation and tightness of connections for circuit breakers. Install panelboards, as shown on the Plans and in accordance with NEMA PB1.1. Maximum distance from floor to highest breaker shall not exceed 6 ft-6 in. Install panelboards plumb. Install circuit breakers in panelboards in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions. Connect only one wire/cable to each breaker terminal. Provide filler plates for unused spaces in panelboards. Provide typed circuit directory for each branch circuit panelboard to identify the respective device fed by each circuit breaker. Revise directory to reflect circuiting changes, as required. Provide legend plates for all panelboards to identify the panelboard designation, the power source, and the voltage system. Legend plates shall be weatherproof and abrasion-resistant, phenolic material. Lettering shall be black on white background. Panelboards shall be thoroughly tested after installation and connection to respective loads.

162716-3.17 INSTALLATION OF SAFETY SWITCHES: All safety switches shall be provided with appropriate mounting hardware and strut support. Strut support shall be stainless steel strut support, Unistrut P-1000-SS, or approved equal. All hardware shall be corrosion resistant. Mount safety switches securely in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations/instructions and as required for the respective application. Inspect all safety switches for proper operation, tight and secure connections, and correctness. All safety switch enclosures shall be bonded to ground with a ground lug or bar and ground wire. Field cut holes in safety switch enclosures to accommodate conduit entrances. Where safety switches are provided with concentric knockouts, and the respective conduit does not use the largest knockout, install a grounding bushing with ground wire connections between the bushing and the ground bus. Do not use safety switch enclosures for a splice box or for a pull box. Do not route control wires or other circuit wiring through a safety switch. Where splices are required or other





control circuit wires are installed in the respective conduit to a safety switch, provide a separate junction box to accommodate the splices and/or other circuit conductors. Provide NEMA 4 hubs for all conduit entries into safety switch enclosures that are rated NEMA 4, 4X to maintain NEMA 4, 4X rating. Provide weatherproof abrasion resistant, engraved legend plates for each safety switch noting the device served, the power source, and the voltage system.

162716-3.18 CONDUIT INSTALLATION: Cable in unit duct and/or conduit for the gate operator power shall be direct bury 24 in. minimum below finished grade. Cable in conduit below roadways and walks shall be minimum 24 in. deep. Installation of cable in unit duct and/or conduit shall conform to Item 108. Installation of conduit shall conform to Item 110, as detailed on the Plans and as specified herein.

- A. All conduit(s) under walks shall be pushed.
- B. Conduit size and fill requirements shall comply with Appendix C, conduit fill tables, of the NEC. It should be noted these are minimum requirements and larger conduit sizes or smaller fill requirements shall be used whenever specified or detailed on the drawings.
- C. Liquid-tight flexible conduit shall be provided as a connection between each motor junction box (or any other piece of equipment subject to movement or vibration) and the rigid conduit system.
- D. Ream conduits only after threads are cut. Cut joints square to butt solidly into couplings. Where necessary to join two pieces of conduit, and it is impossible to use standard couplings, use 3-piece malleable iron conduit coupling. The use of running thread is prohibited. This applies to all rigid conduit installations, underground or otherwise.
- E. Make all joints in steel underground conduit watertight with approved joint compound. Temporarily plug conduit openings to exclude water, concrete, or any foreign materials during construction. Clean conduit runs before pulling in conductors.
- F. A run of conduit between outlet and outlet, between fitting and fitting, or between outlet and fitting shall not contain more than the equivalent of four quarter bends, including bends immediately at an outlet or fitting.
- G. Where conduits enter a box or fitting, provide a steel locknut and an insulated metallic bushing. Use this method to terminate conduit in panels, pull boxes, safety switches, etc.
- H. Provide NEMA four hubs for all conduit entries into enclosures rated NEMA 4, 4X to maintain NEMA 4, 4X rating.
- I. Do not run conduit below or adjacent to water piping.



- J. Run exposed conduits parallel with walls and at right angles to the building lines, not diagonally. Make bends and turns will pull boxes or cadmium plated or hot-dipped galvanized malleable iron fittings and covers.

162716-3.19 INSTALLATION OF JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES: Use only screws, bolts, washers, etc. fabricated from rust resisting metals for the supporting of boxes. Install pull boxes in runs of conduit such that a total of 360 degrees in bends is not exceeded. Junction boxes shall be installed at all points in conduit runs where taps or splices are located. Boxes required by code or need which are not detailed on the plans shall be considered incidental to the respective work item and will not be paid for separately.

162716-3.20 GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS: Grounding shall conform to the following as applicable: The Contractor shall furnish and install all grounding shown on the Plans and/or as may be necessary or required to make a complete grounding system as required by the latest National Electrical Code (NFPA 70) in force. The reliability of the grounding system is dependent on careful, proper installation and choice of materials. Improper preparation of surfaces to be joined to make an electrical path, loose joints, or corrosion can introduce impedance that will seriously impair the ability of the ground path to protect personnel and equipment and to absorb transients that can cause noise in communications circuits. The following functions are particularly important to ensure a reliable ground system:

- A. All products associated with the grounding system shall be UL-listed and labeled.
- B. All bolted or mechanical connections shall be coated with a corrosion preventative/conductive grease and lubricant suitable for electrical connections and grounding connections, before joining; Sanchem Inc. "NO-OX-ID "A-Special" compound, Burndy Penetrox E, or approved equal.
- C. Metallic surfaces to be joined shall be prepared by the removal of all non-conductive material, per 2011 National Electrical Code Article 250-12.
- D. Raceway fittings shall be made up tight to provide a permanent low impedance path for all circuits. Metal conduit terminations in enclosures shall be bonded to the enclosure with UL listed fittings suitable for grounding. Provide grounding bushings with bonding jumpers (from bushing to the respective ground connection/enclosure frame) for all metal conduits entering service equipment (meter bases, CT cabinet, service disconnects, service panelboards, main service breaker enclosure, etc.). Provide grounding bushings with bonding jumpers for all metal conduits entering an enclosure through concentric or eccentric knockouts that are punched or otherwise formed so as to impair the electrical connection to ground. Standard locknuts or bushings shall not be the sole means for bonding where a conduit enters an enclosure through a concentric or eccentric knockout.
- E. Furnish and install ground rods at all locations where shown on the Plans or specified herein. Ground rods for electrical installations shall be 3/4 in. diameter, 10 ft long, UL-listed, Copper clad with 10-mil minimum Copper coating. Ground rods for fence grounding shall be 5/8 in.



diameter, 8 ft long, UL-listed, Copper clad with 10-mil minimum Copper coating. Top of ground rods shall be a minimum of 30 in. below finish grade unless otherwise noted on the plans. Ground rods shall be spaced as detailed on the Plans and in no case spaced less than one rod length apart. All connections to ground rods and/or ground rings shall be made with exothermic weld type connectors, Cadweld by Erico Products, Inc., Solon, Ohio, (Phone 1-800-248-9353), Thermoweld by Continental Industries, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma (Phone 918-663-1440), Ultraweld by Harger, Grayslake, Illinois (Phone 1-800-842-7437), or approved equal. Exothermic weld connections shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions using molds as required for each respective application. Bolted connections will not be permitted at ground rods or at buried grounding electrode conductors. Grounding electrode conductors shall be bare stranded Copper sized as detailed on the Plans.

- F. All connections, located above grade, between the different types of grounding conductors shall be made using UL-listed double compression crimp type connectors or UL-listed bolted ground connectors. For ground connections to enclosures, cases and frames of electrical equipment not supplied with ground lugs the Contractor shall drill required holes for mounting a bolted ground connector. All bolted ground connectors shall be Burndy, Thomas and Betts, or equal. Tighten connections to comply with tightening torques in UL Standard 486A to assure permanent and effective grounding.
- G. All metal equipment enclosures, conduits, cabinets, boxes, receptacles, motors, etc. shall be bonded to the respective grounding system. Provide grounding bushings at all conduits entering service entrance equipment (meter bases, service disconnects, service panelboards, etc.) and distribution panels or load centers and ground wire from bushing to ground bus in the respective service entrance equipment or distribution panel.
- H. The equipment ground wire from equipment shall not be smaller than allowed by 2011 NEC Table 250-122 "Minimum Size Conductors or Grounding Raceway and Equipment." When conductors are adjusted in size to compensate for voltage drop, equipment-grounding conductors shall be adjusted proportionately according to circular mil area. All equipment ground wires shall be Copper either bare or insulated green in color. Where the equipment grounding conductors are insulated, they shall be identified by the color green and shall be the same insulation type as the phase conductors.
- I. Bond the main electrical service neutral to ground at the main service disconnect. Bond the service neutral to ground at one location only per the National Electrical Code. A grounding connection shall not be made to any neutral circuit conductor on the load side of the service disconnecting means, except as permitted by 2011 NEC 250-24.
- J. All exterior metal conduit, where not electrically continuous because of manholes, handholes, non-metallic junction boxes, etc., shall be bonded to all other metal conduit in the respective duct run, and at each end, with a Copper bonding jumper sized in conformance with 2011 NEC 250-102. Where metal conduits terminate in an enclosure (such as a motor control center, switchboard, etc.) where there is not electrical continuity with the conduit and



the respective enclosure, provide a bonding jumper from the respective enclosure ground bus to the conduit sized per 2011 NEC 250-102.

- K. Install grounding electrode conductors and/or individual ground conductors in Schedule 40 or Schedule 80 PVC conduit. Where grounding electrode conductors or individual ground conductors are run in PVC conduit, Do Not completely encircle conduit with ferrous and/or magnetic materials. Use non-metallic reinforced fiberglass strut support. Where metal conduit clamps are installed, use nylon bolts, nuts, washers and spacers to interrupt a complete metallic path from encircling the conduit.

**162716-3.21 TESTING:** The Contractor shall make at his own expense any tests of equipment, wiring, or insulation deemed necessary by any inspection department or by the Contractor Officer and shall provide all apparatus, meters, materials, and labor required to make such tests. **Contractor shall engage a factory authorized service technician to provide start-up, testing, adjustments, calibration and checkout for each electrically operated gate. This shall be scheduled while the contractor is still on-site and be coordinated such that all of the gates for the project are commissioned on a single site visit to reduce costs. All tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Owner and the Resident Engineer.**

The Contractor shall test and demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer the following:

- A. That all power and control circuits are continuous and free from short circuits.
- B. That all circuits are free from unspecified grounds.
- C. That the insulation resistance to ground of all ungrounded conductors of multiple circuits is not less than 50 megohms.
- D. That all circuits are properly connected in accordance with applicable wiring diagrams.
- E. Test and adjust gate operator, controls, safety devices/features, hardware, and other operable components. Confirm that all circuits operate properly.
- F. Verify ground rod is installed at electric gate operator (per mfr requirements).
- G. Verify metal conduits terminated at gate operator are bonded to the gate operator housing.
- H. Verify ground rods are installed at each side of the gate.
- I. Verify card reader/keypad station includes a ground wire to it. Record size and type.
- J. Verify Operation and Maintenance Manuals were furnished with equipment.
- K. Verify roller assembly has full contact with the drive rail on the gate.



- L. Verify the drive rail on the gate is level.
- M. Verify the gate is level.
- N. Where the drive rail has a splice, verify it is the proper type.
- O. Observe the drive rail and check to see if it has unusual wear.
- P. Release the gate operator braking mechanism and open and close the gate to confirm smooth and free operation over the full length of travel.
- Q. Verify the proximity sensor and the trip plate are installed properly and do not have an interference.
- R. Verify the gate operator beeper works properly and activates at upon gate operation.
- S. Interrupt power to the gate operator and confirm that the gate does not open upon restoration of power. The gate operator shall not activate for a power interruption as it does for a card reader signal input.
- T. Test gate and verify proper operation.
- U. Check operation of safety loops. Does gate remain open if vehicle stays on the exit loop?
- V. Check operation of free exit.
- W. Check to see if gate stops if an obstruction is detected.
- X. Confirm remote transmitters were furnished and operational, (where applicable).
- Y. Train the designated owner's personnel on procedures for operation, starting, stopping, troubleshooting, servicing, and maintaining equipment.
- Z. All tests shall be recorded, stating the test results, date, and field conditions.

### **METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

162716-4.1 The quantity of this item to be furnished and installed shall be measured for payment as a unit price per each for the electric slide gate and shall include all materials, equipment, cable in unit duct or conduit, ducts, directional boring, grounding, labor, coordination, tools, connections, and other incidentals as required to perform the specified work and testing the units for satisfactory operation. The quantity of power wiring and conduit from the respective power source to the gate operator and all other wiring associated with the gate operator system shall be incidental to Item AR162716 Electric Gate-16', and no additional compensation will be made.



The quantity of conduit and/or duct, including directional boring for the gate operator system shall be incidental to Item AR162716 Electric Gate-16', and no additional compensation will be made.

**BASIS OF PAYMENT**

162716-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price per each for the card operated gate and shall be full compensation for all materials, labor, and equipment required to perform the specified work and testing the units for satisfactory operation, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR162716 Electric Gate-16' – per each

**END OF ITEM AR162716**



**ITEM AR162900**  
**REMOVE CLASS E FENCE**

**DESCRIPTION**

162900-1.1 This item of work shall consist of removing and disposing of sections of Class E fence. The sections of fence that are designated for removal are shown on the Construction Plans.

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

162900-3.1 The Contractor will remove all fence, posts, concrete, fence fabric, clips, and other miscellaneous fittings associated with the fence to be removed. With exception to the length of fabric designated for relocation near Gate No. 5, all removed materials will be disposed of off the airport site by the Contractor.

The Contractor will furnish earth material to fill the holes left from the fence removal. The holes will be filled and compacted to prevent future settlement. Any disturbed area of fence removal, except farming areas, will be seeded in accordance with the Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics 901 specification.

The seeding of the disturbed areas, as described, will be considered incidental to the fence removal, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

**METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

162900-4.1 The quantity of fence removal to be paid for shall be the number of lin. ft of Class E fence removed, disposed of, and accepted by the Resident Engineer.

**BASIS OF PAYMENT**

162900-5.1 This work will be paid for at the contract unit bid price per lin. ft for Fence Removal, Class E. Said price and payment shall constitute full compensation for removing the existing Class E fence; disposing of the removed materials; placing the dirt in the holes left from the removal; seeding of all disturbed areas; and for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR162900 Remove Class E Fence - per lin. ft

**END OF ITEM 162900**

**ITEM AR162905**  
**REMOVE GATE**

**DESCRIPTION**

162905-1.1 This item of work shall consist of removing an existing 26 foot Class E gate near Gate No. 5. The gate that is designated for removal is shown on the Construction Plans.

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

162905-3.1 The Contractor will remove a 26 foot Class E swing gate located near Gate No. 5. Care shall be taken upon the removal of the gate to allow for the gate to be reused elsewhere within the project – in an adjacent area of Gate No. 5.

The seeding of the disturbed areas associated with the removal, as necessary, will be considered incidental to the gate relocation, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Pavements disturbed as a result of the removal shall be restored commensurate with existing pavements in the area. Any pavement sawing or pavement removal necessary to remove the gate and ancillary equipment shall be considered incidental to this Item. All debris generated as a result of the removal shall be disposed of off the Airport site and shall be considered incidental to the gate removal, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

**METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

162905-4.1 The quantity of gates removed to be paid for shall be the number of gates removed and accepted by the Resident Engineer.

**BASIS OF PAYMENT**

162905-5.1 This work will be paid for at the contract unit bid price per each for Remove Gate. Said price and payment shall constitute full compensation for removing the existing 26 foot Class E gate; seeding of all disturbed areas; pavement removal and restoration; and for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR162905 Remove Gate - per each

**END OF ITEM 162905**



**ITEM AR162960**  
**RELOCATE CLASS E FENCE**

**DESCRIPTION**

162960-1.1 This item of work shall consist of relocating a section of 6 foot Class E fence near Gate No. 5. The section of fence that is designated for relocation is shown on the Construction Plans.

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

162960-3.1 In addition to the fence in the area of Gate No. 5 removed as part of Item AR162900 Remove Class E Fence the Contractor will reuse fence fabric removed elsewhere within the project to supplement the length needed to complete the installation of the fence as shown in the Construction Plans. The fabric reused shall be selected from the fence removed that exhibits the least wear. New posts and other incidental items to complete the relocation shall be provided by the Contractor within this Item to ensure a complete and functioning fence, at no additional cost to the Contract.

The seeding of the disturbed areas associated with the relocation, as necessary, will be considered incidental to the fence relocation, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

**METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

162960-4.1 The quantity of fence relocated to be paid for shall be the number of lin. ft of Class E fence relocated and accepted by the Resident Engineer.

**BASIS OF PAYMENT**

162960-5.1 This work will be paid for at the contract unit bid price per lin. ft for Relocated Class E Fence. Said price and payment shall constitute full compensation for relocating the existing Class E fence; seeding of all disturbed areas; and for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR162960 Relocate Class E Fence - per lin. ft

**END OF ITEM 162960**

**ITEM AR162964**  
**RELOCATE GATE**

**DESCRIPTION**

162964-1.1 This item of work shall consist of relocating an existing 26 foot Class E gate near Gate No. 5. The gate that is designated for relocation is shown on the Construction Plans.

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

162964-3.1 The Contractor will reuse the gate removed as part of Item AR162905 Remove Gate – a 26 foot Class E swing gate located near Gate No. 5. New gate posts and other incidental items to complete the relocation of the gate shall be provided by the Contractor within this Item to ensure a complete and functioning gate exists following the relocation.

The seeding of the disturbed areas associated with the relocation, as necessary, will be considered incidental to the gate relocation, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Pavements disturbed as a result of the relocation shall be restored commensurate with existing pavements in the area. Any pavement sawing or pavement removal necessary to relocate the gate shall be considered incidental to this Item. All debris generated as a result of the relocation shall be disposed of off the Airport site and shall be considered incidental to the gate relocation, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

**METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

162964-4.1 The quantity of gates relocated to be paid for shall be the number of gates relocated and accepted by the Resident Engineer.

**BASIS OF PAYMENT**

162964-5.1 This work will be paid for at the contract unit bid price per each for Relocate Gate. Said price and payment shall constitute full compensation for relocating the existing 26 foot Class E gate; seeding of all disturbed areas; and for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR162964 Relocate Gate - per each

**END OF ITEM 162964**

**ITEM AR501506**  
**6" PCC PAVEMENT**

**DESCRIPTION**

This item of work shall consist of replacing the bituminous pavement removed in the area of Gate No. 2 with Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) at the locations and to the dimensions shown on the Construction Plans.

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

Once the existing bituminous pavement is removed, the subgrade compacted to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer, and the crushed aggregate base course is constructed in accordance with Item 209, the Contractor shall construct the PCC pavement shown in accordance with Item 610 of the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, dated November 2, 2009. Said construction shall include all jointing, tie bars, sawing, joint sealing, backfilling with topsoil at the pavement shoulders, and all other incidental items to complete the task of constructing the pavement. The pavement will be constructed at comparable grades to that that exists currently, with smooth transitions to adjoining pavements (butt joints).

The Contactor shall remove all debris generated as a result of the pavement construction at no additional cost to the Contract.

**METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

The quantity of 6" PCC Pavement to be paid for shall be the number of square yards of 6" PCC Pavement constructed and accepted by the Resident Engineer.

**BASIS OF PAYMENT**

This work will be paid for at the contract unit bid price per square yard of 6" PCC Pavement. Said price and payment shall constitute full compensation for constructing the pavement at the locations and the dimensions shown in the Construction Plans; disposing of generated debris; installation of reinforcing; jointing of the pavement; sealing of the pavement; backfilling with topsoil; seeding of all disturbed areas; and for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR501506 6" PCC Pavement – per square yard

**END OF ITEM 501506**

**ITEM AR800470**  
**SECURITY SYSTEM ADDTION**

**DESCRIPTION**

800470-1.1 This item will include all labor, equipment, and materials required to put the proposed security system addition and the respective electric slide gate operator system into proper working order.

The security system installer shall provide a complete and operational gate operator access system and video monitoring system for Gate No. 2 which shall link via an IP based wireless system back to the existing head end security management system at the Administration and Maintenance building. There is an existing Wireless Network Setup that this will be added to. **Contractor/Bidder shall field verify the existing security system to determine appropriate and compatible additions to the existing system. Contact the St. Louis Downtown Airport at phone: 618-337-6060 to arrange for a site visit to view the existing security system.** The link to the administration building from this new site will jump through a repeater at the nearby Beacon Light and then Jump to a repeater at a hanger within site of the beacon and finally to the Administration building. This system shall be complete with the following equipment:

- A. Gate control system consisting of a card reader and voice over IP Intercom system for entrance and a Push button station for exit.
- B. Single camera video monitoring system.
- C. Voice over IP call system.
- D. Secure High Speed wireless network for remote connectivity
- E. 24 FT hinged pole complete with tilt to ground device for wireless antenna, camera and control system enclosure mounting.
- F. Pole foundation per details on the construction documents.
- G. Pedestal with proximity card reader and Voice over IP call in module for Entrance.
- H. Pedestal mounted Push Button Station for Exit.
- I. Wiring per manufacturers requirements.
- J. The following support items are required from the system installer:
  - 1. Warranty and service on all components furnished, and workmanship, for the warranty period.



2. Submittals, samples, installation drawings, system installation and operation manuals.
3. All initial system programming and setup.
4. System Startup and testing.
5. System administrator training for designated staff.
6. Reporting to the Airport and General Contractor for the coordinated and timely execution of work.

#### 800470-1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI C80.1 – Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated.
- B. ANSI C80.4 – Fittings Rigid Metal Conduit and EMT.
- C. FAA AC No. 150/5370-2E (or most current issue) “OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION”.
- D. NFPA 70 – National Electrical Code (most current issue in force).
- E. NFPA 70E – Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.
- F. OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Occupational Safety and Health Standards for electrical safety and lockout/tagout procedures.
- G. UL Standard 6 – Rigid Metal Conduit.
- H. UL Standard 514B – Conduit, Tubing and Cable Fittings

800470-1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS. The Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for approval before ordering material and equipment for the following system components. Shop drawings are required for the security system equipment and components. **Note shop drawings that are submitted that do not include all of the following listed requirements will be rejected and will require resubmittal. Contractor shall use the following as a check list and shall verify all information noted below is included with the respective electric gate shop drawing prior to submitting the shop drawing for review. Shop drawing shall be clear and legible. Copies that are illegible will be rejected. Separate shop drawings shall be prepared for each electric gate.** Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of shop drawings to meet the needs of his personnel, sub-contractor personnel, and equipment suppliers plus 4 copies to be retained by the Project Engineer. Shop drawings shall include the following information:

- A. Certification of compliance with the Airport Improvement Program Buy American Requirement and the Buy American Act for all materials and equipment.
- B. In order to expedite the shop drawing review, inspection and/or testing of materials and equipment, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Project Engineer as to the origin and manufacturer of all materials and equipment to be used in the work. Such



statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the Contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials and equipment.

- C. Cut sheets and specifications for the proximity card reader and mounting pedestal.
- D. Cut sheets and specifications for the Push Button Exit Station and Mounting Pedestal.
- E. Cut sheets and specifications for the security camera.
- F. Cut sheets and specifications for the radio communications link system.
- G. Cut sheets and specifications for the pole to mount the security camera and communications equipment.
- H. Provide cut sheets for the Control Panel Enclosure.

### MATERIALS

800470-2.1 GENERAL. All equipment and materials used in the construction shall be in accordance with the Specifications and detailed instructions as furnished by the manufacturer.

800470-2.2 PROXIMITY CARD READER UNIT. Card reader shall match existing proximity type units located on the Airport. The same cards shall be suitable for use at multiple locations where the carder readers of the same model are installed. **The Airport has an adequate quantity of cards and therefore no cards are required to be furnished with the card reader.** Card reader access control unit shall be suitable for outdoor installation, with a weather-proof housing and operating temperature range of -15°F to +160°F. Card reader unit shall be surface mount housing, with appropriate adapters and hardware to install on a gooseneck-type pedestal as detailed on the Plans. All hardware shall be corrosion-resistant. Card reader unit shall be HID Corporation iCLASS R10, Model 6100, 13.56 MHz, Contactless Smart Card Reader as manufactured by HID Corporation, 9292 Jeronimo Road, Irvine, California 92618-1905, Phone: (949) 598-1600 or (800) 237-7769, Fax: (949) 598-1690, Technical Support Phone: (866) 607-7339, Fax: (949) 732-2359, Customer Service Phone: (800-872-5359. Based on information from HID Corporation the iCLASS R10, Model 6100 card reader requires a 5 to 16 VDC power supply. Include a power supply conforming to the manufacturer recommendations and a 120 VAC specification grade simplex receptacle rated and compatible with the respective control power transformer. Contractor shall ensure compatibility between the gate operator control voltages, the card reader unit input voltage and output contact ratings, and the respective control interface. Contractor shall include interfacing relays, transformers, and power and control wiring, as applicable. Coordinate programming the card reader with the **Airport Director**.

800470-2.3 EXIT PUSH BUTTON STATION. Include a mushroom head type push button for use as an exit push button station at the interior of the gate located approximately 15 feet from the gate or as detailed on the Plans. Include all associated control and interface wiring and



conduit. Push button shall be front operated 2.25" green mushroom knob, momentary contact type with universal contact block (one normally open and one normally closed for each block), with contacts rated 10 Amps at 120 VAC and 125 VDC, Square D, Class 9001, SKR25GH13, or equal. Include stainless steel push button enclosure rated NEMA 4 for outdoor applications, Hoffman E-1PBGXSS or equal. Contractor shall verify push button enclosure is adequately sized for the respective operator and contact blocks. Verify quantity of contact blocks required to interface to the gate operator system. Include weatherproof engraved phenolic or plastic legend plate with red background labeled "PUSH TO EXIT". Push button station unit shall be surface mount housing, with appropriate adapters and hardware to install on a gooseneck-type pedestal as detailed on the Plans. All hardware shall be corrosion-resistant.

800470-2.4 SECURITY CAMERA. **PTZ Dome** Camera shall be ¼" interline transfer Super CCD w/ up to SXVGA (1280X960) and up to 30fps, day/night function and imaging of at least .13 lux @ F1.6. Optical zoom should be equal to 22X to 88.0mm. The megapixel camera should be capable of TCP/IP, UDP, FTP, DHCP, HTTP, DNS, ARP, ICMP, SMTP, POP3, and RNC data transmission. The video stream shall be Motion JPEG. The camera shall require a 12VDC input. The camera should also be UL2044/cUL and FCC Class A compliant. The pan angle shall be -175° to +175° and tilt speed of at least 200° per second.

System designed around: Toshiba IKW15/21A in an FB-3610-93/92-C Enclosure or approved equal.

800470-2.5 COMMUNICATIONS LINK. All communications for the Video Surveillance and Access Control system must use an IP based network infrastructure between buildings, and remote areas of the facility or airport. Within a given building or at a remote area the equipment may be hard wired to the core network. E.g. A camera may be wired to a video recorder or a door may be wired to a panel but between video recorders and between panels the communication must be IP. As the distance between buildings and to remote areas will exceed the capability of Cat5 cabling in most cases the following is the approved communication methods.

(a) Wireless:

1. The video surveillance system and access control system may communicate via Wireless provided the wireless is for an IP based solution. Where existing wireless does not exist or where the system cannot co-exist with existing network infrastructure it is the responsibility of the contractor to provide all wireless equipment, poles, mounting, trenching, concrete and cabling or any other infrastructure to support the use of a wireless network.
2. All wireless networks must provide 128 bit encryption or higher and must be AES, WPA2 or higher methodologies. WEP is NOT an approved methodology.



3. The contractor must ensure there is no interference with operations at the facility from the wireless network and that the facility will not interfere with the operation of the wireless network.
4. A wireless site survey and report are required and must be presented during the project and prior to the wireless network being enabled.
5. All wireless networks must be in a license free spectrum.
6. The network must have the highest level of dependable service and include battery backups. Adequate bandwidth to accommodate all system communications shall be provided in detail.
7. System Designed around: Terrawave/Cisco 1242 Wireless Radio or approved equal.

800470-2.6 OTHER EQUIPEMENT TO SUPPORT THE WIRELESS RADIO SYSTEM THE FOLLOWING ELEMENTS MUST BE PROVIDED:

- A. 8 Port Gigabit Ethernet Switch with Power over Ethernet Capability.
- B. A video Encoder: Bosch VIP x1- 1 Channel encoder or Approved Equal.
- C. Surge Arrestor Kit.
- D. Card Reader Controller
- E. Voice Over IP intercom with multi tenant Call. Designed around ITS Telecom PanCam T with Camera Dial Pad or approved equal.
- F. Camera Power Supply
- G. Auxiliary Power supplies for the Encoder, Card Readers and Voice over IP Device.
- H. 18 Inches Wide x 18 Inches Tall x 8 Inches Deep NEMA 4 Enclosure with back plane, terminal strips and wire management system for a clean and professional installation. All Devices must be permanently affixed to the back plane and all connections must be accessible without having to move devices out of the way.
- I. Provide UPS to keep the system in operation upon power failure for a minimum of 30 minutes. MGE Eclipse 500 or approved equal.

800470-2.7 POWER SOURCE. Power for the security system equipment shall be from the 120/240 VAC, 1 phase, 3 wire feed supplying the respective gate operator.





800470-2.8 GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT. Galvanized rigid steel conduit (GRSC) shall be heavy wall hot dipped galvanized steel pipe bearing the UL label and conforming to UL-6 and ANSI Specification C80.1. Couplings, connectors, and fittings for rigid steel conduit shall be threaded galvanized steel or galvanized malleable iron specifically designed and manufactured for the purpose. All fittings shall be threaded type. Fittings shall conform to ANSI C80.4. Set screw type fittings are not acceptable. Steel used to manufacture conduits shall be 100 percent domestic steel. Contractor shall provide certification that the respective steel conduits used on this project are manufactured from 100 percent domestic steel.

800470-2.9 GROUND RODS. Ground rods for electrical installations shall be 3/4-inch diameter by 10-foot long, UL-listed, Copper clad with 10-mil minimum Copper coating. Ground rods for fence grounding shall be 5/8-inch diameter by 8-foot long, UL-listed, Copper clad with 10-mil minimum Copper coating. Steel used to manufacture ground rods shall be 100 percent domestic steel.

### **CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

800470-3.1 AIRPORT SECURITY. The Contractor will place temporary fencing (minimum height to match existing fence) across the gate opening whenever the proposed gate cannot be closed at the end of the construction day. Security at the Airport shall be maintained at all times and coordinated with the Airport Director.

800470-3.2 MATERIALS FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR. All materials used in the work shall meet the requirements of the respective Specifications, and no material shall be used until it has been approved by the Project Engineer by means of shop drawings. All materials not otherwise specifically indicated shall be furnished by the Contractor. All materials furnished by the Contractor shall be new.

800470-3.3 STORAGE OF MATERIALS. Materials shall be so stored as to insure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. When considered necessary, they shall be placed on wooden platforms or other hard, clean surfaces and not on the ground, and they shall be placed under cover. Stored materials shall be located so as to facilitate prompt inspection. Private property shall not be used for storage purposes without the written permission of the Owner or lessee.

800470-3.4 LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES: The location, size, and type of material of existing underground and/or aboveground utilities indicated on the Plans are not represented as being accurate, sufficient or complete. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer assumes any responsibility whatever in respect to the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the information. There is no guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the locations, size and type of material of existing underground utilities indicated are representative of those to be encountered in the construction. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities, including service connections to underground utilities. Prior to construction, the Contractor shall notify the utility companies of his operational plans and

shall obtain from the respective utility companies detailed information and assistance relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedule of the companies for removal or adjustment where required. In the event an unexpected utility interference is encountered during construction, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility company of jurisdiction. The Owner's Representative and/or the Resident Engineer shall also be immediately notified. Any damage to such mains and services shall be restored to service at once and paid for by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract. All utility cables and lines shall be located by the respective utility. **Contact JULIE (Joint Utility Location Information for Excavators) for utility information, phone: 1-800-892-0123.** Contact the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) for assistance in locating FAA cables and utilities. Location of FAA power, control, and communication cables shall be coordinated with and/or located by the FAA. Also contact Airport Director/Manager and Airport Personnel for assistance in locating underground Airport cables and/or utilities. Also coordinate work with all aboveground utilities.

800470-3.5 MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS. Manufactured articles, material, and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned as directed by the manufacturer unless herein specified to the contrary.

800470-3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING. The Contractor shall do all necessary cutting and patching of the pavement that may be required by the drawings and Specifications to complete the structure. He shall restore all such cut or patched areas as directed by the Resident Engineer. Cutting of existing structures that may endanger the work, adjacent property, workmen or the public shall not be done unless approved by the Owner and under his direction.

800470-3.7 CLEAN UP. The Contractor shall remove from the Owner's property and from all public and private property, all temporary structures, rubbish, and waste materials resulting from his operation or caused by his employees, and shall remove all surplus materials, leaving the site smooth, clean, and true to line and grade.

800470-3.8 WARRANTY PERIOD: Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the contract, not partial or entire use of the improvements embraced in this contract by the Owner or the public shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with the contract, or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall promptly remedy any defects in the work and pay any damage to other work resulting there from which shall appear within a period of twelve (12) months from the date of final acceptance of the work. The Owner shall give notice of defective materials and work with reasonable promptness. The warranty applies to equipment furnished, as well as to all other work and materials.

800470-3.09 SECURITY SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION. The Contractor shall install the security system addition as detailed on the Construction Plans and in accordance with the manufacturer's directions. Installation of all electrical equipment and all security system and/or gate control equipment shall be in conformance with the requirements of the NFPA 70- National Electrical Code (NEC) most current issue in force, the respective equipment manufacturer's directions, and in strict accordance with the requirements of all local authorities having jurisdiction. The



Contractor will be responsible for the construction of any and all concrete bases for the associated equipment.

- A. Installer shall have a minimum of five years experience with similar aviation installations and a combined minimum 20 aviation systems installed with references. All work shall be done in a First Class workman like manner. The right is reserved to direct the removal and replacement of any item, which in the opinion of the Airport's representative and/or the architect/engineer does not resent an orderly and reasonable neat or workman like appearance, provide such items can be properly installed in an orderly way by usual methods in such work.
- B. Install all equipment with ample space for removal and repair. Provide ready accessibility to removable parts of equipment and to all wiring without moving equipment.
- C. Protect work from injury by keeping all conduit and boxes capped and plugged or otherwise protected. This includes damage by freezing and/or stoppage from building materials, sand, dirt or concrete.
- D. All materials damaged during construction shall be repaired or replaced with new items to the satisfaction of the architect/engineer.
- E. The system shall be installed by an Airport Security System Installer meeting all of the qualifications listed here in.

800470-3.10 ELECTRICAL GENERAL. The Contractor shall furnish and install all electrical materials necessary for complete and operational installation of the gate operator, as stipulated in the respective item and as shown on the Plans. The complete installation and wiring shall be done in a neat, workmanlike manner. All electrical work shall comply with the requirements of the NFPA 70-National Electrical Code (NEC) most current issue in force, the respective equipment manufacturer's directions, and all other applicable local codes, laws, ordinances, and requirements in force. Electrical equipment shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions and recommendations for the respective application. Any installations which void the UL listing, ETL listing, (or other third party listing), and/or the manufacturer's warranty of a device will not be permitted.

- A. The Contractor should examine the proposed site to evaluate the complexity of the work.
- B. Contractor shall keep a copy of the latest NEC in force on site at all times during construction for use as a reference.
- C. Contractor shall keep a copy of the Plans, Special Provision Specifications including any addenda, and copies of any change orders on site at all times during construction.
- D. Contractor shall coordinate work and any power outages to buildings located on the airport with the Airport Director/Manager and/or the respective building personnel. Any shutdown



of existing systems shall be scheduled with and approved by the Airport Director prior to shutdown. Once shut down, the circuits shall be labeled as such to prevent accidental energizing of the respective circuits. All personnel shall follow OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Occupational Safety and Health Standards for electrical safety and lockout/tagout procedures, including, but not limited to, 29 CFR Section 1910.147 The Control of Hazardous Energy (lockout/tagout).

- E. Contractor shall comply with the requirements of FAA AC No. 150/5370-2E (or most current issue) "OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION".
- F. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of NFPA 70E – Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.
- G. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing and setting all anchor bolts required to install his equipment.
- H. Where concrete mounting pads or foundations are required for equipment mounting, the Contractor shall furnish all concreting and form work necessary to complete the installation.

**800470-3.11 GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS:** Grounding shall conform to the following as applicable: The Contractor shall furnish and install all grounding shown on the Plans and/or as may be necessary or required to make a complete grounding system as required by the latest National Electrical Code (NFPA 70) in force. The reliability of the grounding system is dependent on careful, proper installation and choice of materials. Improper preparation of surfaces to be joined to make an electrical path, loose joints, or corrosion can introduce impedance that will seriously impair the ability of the ground path to protect personnel and equipment and to absorb transients that can cause noise in communications circuits. The following functions are particularly important to ensure a reliable ground system:

- A. All products associated with the grounding system shall be UL-listed and labeled.
- B. All bolted or mechanical connections shall be coated with a corrosion preventative/conductive grease and lubricant suitable for electrical connections and grounding connections, before joining; Sanchem Inc. "NO-OX-ID "A-Special" compound, Burndy Penetrox E, or approved equal.
- C. Metallic surfaces to be joined shall be prepared by the removal of all non-conductive material, per 2011 National Electrical Code Article 250-12.
- D. Raceway fittings shall be made up tight to provide a permanent low impedance path for all circuits. Metal conduit terminations in enclosures shall be bonded to the enclosure with UL listed fittings suitable for grounding. Provide grounding bushings with bonding jumpers (from bushing to the respective ground connection/enclosure frame) for all metal conduits entering service equipment (meter bases, CT cabinet, service disconnects, service panelboards, main



service breaker enclosure, etc.). Provide grounding bushings with bonding jumpers for all metal conduits entering an enclosure through concentric or eccentric knockouts that are punched or otherwise formed so as to impair the electrical connection to ground. Standard locknuts or bushings shall not be the sole means for bonding where a conduit enters an enclosure through a concentric or eccentric knockout.

- E. Furnish and install ground rods at all locations where shown on the Plans or specified herein. Ground rods for electrical installations shall be 3/4 in. diameter, 10 ft long, UL-listed, Copper clad with 10-mil minimum Copper coating. Ground rods for fence grounding shall be 5/8 in. diameter, 8 ft long, UL-listed, Copper clad with 10-mil minimum Copper coating. Top of ground rods shall be a minimum of 30 in. below finish grade unless otherwise noted on the plans. Ground rods shall be spaced as detailed on the Plans and in no case spaced less than one rod length apart. All connections to ground rods and/or ground rings shall be made with exothermic weld type connectors, Cadweld by Erico Products, Inc., Solon, Ohio, (Phone 1-800-248-9353), Thermoweld by Continental Industries, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma (Phone 918-663-1440), Ultraweld by Harger, Grayslake, Illinois (Phone 1-800-842-7437), or approved equal. Exothermic weld connections shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions using molds as required for each respective application. Bolted connections will not be permitted at ground rods or at buried grounding electrode conductors. Grounding electrode conductors shall be bare stranded Copper sized as detailed on the Plans.
- F. All connections, located above grade, between the different types of grounding conductors shall be made using UL-listed double compression crimp type connectors or UL-listed bolted ground connectors. For ground connections to enclosures, cases and frames of electrical equipment not supplied with ground lugs the Contractor shall drill required holes for mounting a bolted ground connector. All bolted ground connectors shall be Burndy, Thomas and Betts, or equal. Tighten connections to comply with tightening torques in UL Standard 486A to assure permanent and effective grounding.
- G. All metal equipment enclosures, conduits, cabinets, boxes, receptacles, motors, etc. shall be bonded to the respective grounding system. Provide grounding bushings at all conduits entering service entrance equipment (meter bases, service disconnects, service panelboards, etc.) and distribution panels or load centers and ground wire from bushing to ground bus in the respective service entrance equipment or distribution panel.
- H. The equipment ground wire from equipment shall not be smaller than allowed by 2011 NEC Table 250-122 "Minimum Size Conductors or Grounding Raceway and Equipment." When conductors are adjusted in size to compensate for voltage drop, equipment-grounding conductors shall be adjusted proportionately according to circular mil area. All equipment ground wires shall be Copper either bare or insulated green in color. Where the equipment grounding conductors are insulated, they shall be identified by the color green and shall be the same insulation type as the phase conductors.
- I. Bond the main electrical service neutral to ground at the main service disconnect. Bond the service neutral to ground at one location only per the National Electrical Code. A grounding



connection shall not be made to any neutral circuit conductor on the load side of the service disconnecting means, except as permitted by 2011 NEC 250-24.

- J. All exterior metal conduit, where not electrically continuous because of manholes, handholes, non-metallic junction boxes, etc., shall be bonded to all other metal conduit in the respective duct run, and at each end, with a Copper bonding jumper sized in conformance with 2011 NEC 250-102. Where metal conduits terminate in an enclosure (such as a motor control center, switchboard, etc.) where there is not electrical continuity with the conduit and the respective enclosure, provide a bonding jumper from the respective enclosure ground bus to the conduit sized per 2011 NEC 250-102.
- K. Install grounding electrode conductors and/or individual ground conductors in Schedule 40 or Schedule 80 PVC conduit. Where grounding electrode conductors or individual ground conductors are run in PVC conduit, Do Not completely encircle conduit with ferrous and/or magnetic materials. Use non-metallic reinforced fiberglass strut support. Where metal conduit clamps are installed, use nylon bolts, nuts, washers and spacers to interrupt a complete metallic path from encircling the conduit.

800470-3.12 TESTING: The Contractor shall make at his own expense any tests of equipment, wiring, or insulation deemed necessary by any inspection department or by the Contractor Officer and shall provide all apparatus, meters, materials, and labor required to make such tests.

The Contractor shall test and demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer the following:

- A. That all power and control circuits are continuous and free from short circuits.
- B. That all circuits are properly connected in accordance with applicable wiring diagrams.
- C. Test and adjust controls, hardware, and other operable components. Confirm that all circuits operate properly.
- D. Verify Operation and Maintenance Manuals were furnished with equipment.

### **METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

800470-4.1 The quantity of this item to be furnished and installed shall be measured for payment as a unit price per lump sum for the security system addition and shall include all materials, equipment, cable, conduits, ducts, grounding, labor, coordination, tools, connections, and other incidentals as required to perform the specified work and testing the system for satisfactory operation.

### **BASIS OF PAYMENT**

800470-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price per lump sum for the security system addition and shall be full compensation for all materials, labor, and equipment required to perform the specified work and testing the units for satisfactory operation, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR800470 Security System Addition – per lump sum

**END OF ITEM AR800470**

